

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
District of Columbia

Biogen Idec Inc.
14 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

SUMMONS IN A CIVIL CASE

V.

HON. JON W. DUDAS
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Case: 1:08-cv-02061
Assigned To : Sullivan, Emmet G.
Assign. Date : 12/1/2008
Description: Admin. Agency Review

TO: (Name and address of Defendant)

HON. JON W. DUDAS
Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office
Office of General Counsel, United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 15667
Arlington, VA 22215
Madison Building East, Rm. 10B20
600 Dulany Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL COUNSEL
2008 DEC 11 PM 1:39
U.S. PATENT
AND
TRADEMARK OFFICE

YOU ARE HEREBY SUMMONED and required to serve on PLAINTIFF'S ATTORNEY (name and address)

Jeffrey P. Kushan
Paul J. Zegger
Sidley Austin LLP
1501 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20005

an answer to the complaint which is served on you with this summons, within sixty (60) days after service of this summons on you, exclusive of the day of service. If you fail to do so, judgment by default will be taken against you for the relief demanded in the complaint. Any answer that you serve on the parties to this action must be filed with the Clerk of this Court within a reasonable period of time after service.

NANCY M. MAYER-WHITTINGTON

DEC 01 2008

CLERK

DATE

(By) DEPUTY CLERK

RETURN OF SERVICE

| | |
|--|-------|
| Service of the Summons and complaint was made by me ⁽¹⁾ | DATE |
| NAME OF SERVER (<i>PRINT</i>) | TITLE |

Check one box below to indicate appropriate method of service

G Served personally upon the defendant. Place where served: _____

G Left copies thereof at the defendant's dwelling house or usual place of abode with a person of suitable age and discretion then residing therein.

Name of person with whom the summons and complaint were left: _____

G Returned unexecuted: _____

G Other (specify): _____

STATEMENT OF SERVICE FEES

| | | |
|--------|----------|-------|
| TRAVEL | SERVICES | TOTAL |
|--------|----------|-------|

DECLARATION OF SERVER

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing information contained in the Return of Service and Statement of Service Fees is true and correct.

Executed on _____

Date

Signature of Server

Address of Server

(1) As to who may serve a summons see Rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Nancy M. Mayer-Whittington
Clerk

**NOTICE OF RIGHT TO CONSENT TO TRIAL
BEFORE UNITED STATES MAGISTRATE JUDGE**

The substantial criminal caseload in this Court and the requirements of the criminal Speedy Trial Act frequently result in a delay in the trial of civil cases. Aware of the hardship and expense to the parties, counsel, and witnesses caused by the delays which are beyond the control of the Court, this notice is to advise you of your right to a trial of your case by a United States Magistrate Judge. By statute, 28 U.S.C. § 636(c), Fed.R.Civ.P. 73 and Local Rule 502, the parties, by consent, can try their case by means of a jury trial or bench trial before a United States Magistrate Judge. Appeals from judgments and final orders are taken directly to the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, in the same manner as an appeal from a judgment of a District Judge in a civil case.

WHAT IS THE PROCEDURE?

One of the matters you are required to discuss at the meet-and-confer conference mandated by Local Rule 206 is whether the case should be assigned to a United States Magistrate Judge for all purposes, including trial.

All parties must consent before the case is assigned to a Magistrate Judge for trial. You may consent at any time prior to trial. If you expressly decline to consent or simply fail to consent early in the case, you are not foreclosed from consenting later in the case. However, a prompt election to proceed before a Magistrate Judge is encouraged because it will facilitate a more orderly scheduling of the case.

Attached is a copy of the "Consent to Proceed Before a United States Magistrate Judge for All Purposes" form. Your response should be made to the Clerk of the United States District Court only.

WHAT IS THE ADVANTAGE?

The case will be resolved sooner and less expensively. The earlier the parties consent to assigning the case to a Magistrate Judge the earlier a firm and certain trial date can be established, even if the case is to be tried to a jury.

Upon the filing of the consent form and with the approval of the District Judge, the case will be assigned for all purposes to a Magistrate Judge.

CO-942A
Rev 3/95
Rev 7/99

United States District Court For the District of Columbia

Biogen Idec Inc.
14 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

VS

Plaintiff

Hon. Jon W. Dudas
Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Defendant

Case: 1:08-cv-02061
Assigned To : Sullivan, Emmet G.
Assign. Date : 12/1/2008
Description: Admin. Agency Review

CERTIFICATE RULE LCvR 7.1

I, the undersigned, counsel of record for Biogen Idec Inc. certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the following are parent companies, subsidiaries or affiliates of Biogen Idec Inc. which have any outstanding securities in the hands of the public:

none

These representations are made in order that judges of this court may determine the need for recusal.

Attorney of Record

Signature

Paul J. Zegger

Print Name

Sidley Austin LLP, 1501 K Street NW

Address

Washington, DC

City

State

20005

Zip Code

(202) 736-8060

Phone Number

457399

BAR IDENTIFICATION NO.

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Biogen Idec Inc.
14 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

Plaintiff,

v.

HON. JON W. DUDAS
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of General Counsel, United States
Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box
15667, Arlington, VA 22215
Madison Building East, Rm. 10B20, 600
Dulany Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

Defendant.

Case: 1:08-cv-02061
Assigned To : Sullivan, Emmet G.
Assign. Date : 12/1/2008
Description: Admin. Agency Review

COMPLAINT

Plaintiff Biogen Idec Inc., for its complaint against the Honorable Jon W. Dudas, states as follows:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

1. This is an action by the assignee of United States Patent No. 7,381,560 B2 ("the '560 patent") seeking judgment, pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(4)(A), that the patent term adjustment for the '560 patent be changed from 1,409 days to at least 2,058 days.
2. This action arises under 35 U.S.C. § 154 and the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 701-706.

THE PARTIES

3. Plaintiff Biogen Idec Inc. is a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware, having a principal place of business at 14 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142.

4. Defendant Jon W. Dudas is the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office ("PTO"), acting in his official capacity. The Director is the head of the agency, charged by statute with providing management supervision for the PTO and for the issuance of patents. The Director is the official responsible for determining the period of patent term adjustment under 35 U.S.C. § 154.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

5. This Court has jurisdiction to hear this action and is authorized to issue the relief sought pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331, 1338(a) and 1361, 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(4)(A) and 5 U.S.C. §§ 701-706.

6. Venue is proper in this district by virtue of 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(4)(A).

7. This Complaint is timely filed in accordance with 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(4)(A) and Fed.R.Civ.P. 6(a)(3).

BACKGROUND

8. Darrell R. Anderson, Nabil Hanna, Roland A. Newman, Mitchell E. Reff, and William H. Rastetter are the inventors of U.S. patent application number 09/911,692 (the '692 application), entitled "Expression and Use of Anti-CD20 Antibodies," which was issued as the '560 patent on 3 June 2008. The '560 patent claims compositions and methods for producing a

class of recombinant antibodies that may be used to treat B-cell disorders, such as non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. The '560 patent is attached as Exhibit A.

9. Plaintiff Biogen Idec Inc. is the assignee of the '560 patent, as evidenced by assignment documents recorded in the PTO, and is the real party in interest in this case.

10. Section 154 of title 35, U.S.C., requires that the Director of the PTO grant a patent term adjustment in accordance with the provisions of section 154(b). Specifically, 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(3)(D) states that "[t]he Director shall proceed to grant the patent after completion of the Director's determination of a patent term adjustment under the procedures established under this subsection, notwithstanding any appeal taken by the applicant of such determination."

11. In determining the patent term adjustment, the Director is required to extend the term of a patent for a period equal to the total number of days attributable to delay by the PTO under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(1), as limited by any overlapping periods of delay by the PTO as specified under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(A), any disclaimer of patent term by the applicant under § 154(b)(2)(B), and any delay attributable to the applicant under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(C).

12. The Director made a determination of patent term adjustment pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(3) and issued the '560 patent reflecting that determination.

13. Section 154(b)(4)(A) of title 35 provides that "[a]n applicant dissatisfied with a determination made by the Director under paragraph (3) shall have remedy by a civil action against the Director filed in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia within 180 days after the grant of the patent. Chapter 7 of title 5 shall apply to such action."

CLAIM FOR RELIEF

14. The allegations of paragraphs 1-12 are incorporated in this claim for relief as if fully set forth.

15. The patent term adjustment for the '560 patent, as determined by the Director under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b) and indicated on the face of the '560 patent, is 1,409 days. (*See* Ex. A at 1). The determination of the 1,409-day patent term adjustment is in error because the PTO failed to properly account for the period of time between the date that was three years after the actual filing date of the '692 application and the date that the application issued to patent, pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(1)(B). The correct patent term adjustment for the '560 patent is at least 2,058 days.

16. The '692 application was filed on 25 July 2001 and issued as the '560 patent on 3 June 2008.

17. Under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(1)(A), the number of days attributable to PTO examination delay ("A Delay") is 1371 days.

18. Under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(1)(B), the number of days between the date that was three years after the actual filing date of the '692 application (*i.e.*, 25 July 2004) and the date that the '560 patent was granted (*i.e.*, 3 June 2008) ("B Delay") is 1,389 days.

19. The net patent term adjustment is determined as the sum of the "A Delay" and "B Delay," subject to the limitations specified at 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(A) - (C).

20. Section 154(b)(2)(A) of title 35, U.S.C., provides that "to the extent that periods of delay attributable to grounds specified in paragraph [(b)](1) overlap, the period of any adjustment ... shall not exceed the actual number of days the issuance of the patent was

delayed.” The overlap between the “A Delay” period and the “B Delay” period in the prosecution of the ’560 patent (*i.e.*, the period of “A Delay” that occurred between 25 July 2004 and 3 June 2008) is 702 days.

21. The ’560 patent is not subject to a disclaimer of term. Thus, the period of patent term adjustment is not limited under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(B).

22. The number of days attributable to applicant delay in the prosecution of the ’692 application, as determined by the Director under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(C), is 0 days.

23. Accordingly, the correct patent term adjustment under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(1) and (2) is the sum of the “A Delay” and “B Delay” ($1,371 + 1,389 = 2,760$ days), reduced by the period of overlap (702 days), for a net adjustment of 2,058 days.

24. The Director erred in the determination of patent term adjustment by treating the entire period of PTO examination delay, and not only the period of PTO examination delay that occurred after the date that was three years after the actual filing date of the ’692 application (*i.e.*, 25 July 2004), as the period of overlap between the “A Delay” and the “B Delay.” Thus, the Director erroneously determined that the net patent term adjustment should be limited under 35 U.S.C. § 154(b)(2)(A) by 1,351 days, rather than the correct interval of 702 days, and arrived at a net patent term adjustment of 1,409 days.

25. In its opinion in *Wyeth v. Dudas*, Civ. Action No. 1:07-cv-01492-JR, this Court explained the proper construction of the provisions of 35 U.S.C. § 154(b) for determining patent term adjustment. *See id.*, Mem. Op. dated 20 September 2008, docket. no. 27, reported at 88 U.S.P.Q.2d 1538. In accord with this Court’s *Wyeth* decision, the patent term adjustment for the ’560 patent is properly determined to be 2,058 days, as set forth above.

26. The Director's determination that the '560 patent is entitled to only 1,409 days of patent term adjustment is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law and in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitation.

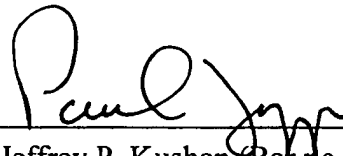
WHEREFORE, Plaintiff respectfully prays that this Court:

A. Issue an Order changing the period of patent term adjustment for the '560 patent term from 1,409 days to 2,058 days and requiring the Director to extend the term of the '560 patent to reflect the 2,058-day patent term adjustment.

B. Grant such other and further relief as the nature of the case may admit or require and as may be just and equitable.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Paul J. Zegger", is written over a horizontal line.

Jeffrey P. Kushan (Bar no. 461155)

Paul J. Zegger (Bar no. 457399)

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP

1501 K Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20005

Telephone: (202) 736-8914

Facsimile: (202) 736-8711

Dated: 1 December 2008

Attorneys for Plaintiff Biogen Idec Inc.

EXHIBIT A



US007381560B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Anderson et al.(10) **Patent No.:** **US 7,381,560 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jun. 3, 2008**(54) **EXPRESSION AND USE OF ANTI-CD20
ANTIBODIES**(75) **Inventors:** **Darrell R. Anderson**, Escondido, CA
(US); **Nabil Hanna**, Rancho Santa Fe,
CA (US); **Roland A. Newman**, San
Diego, CA (US); **Mitchell E. Reff**, San
Diego, CA (US); **William H. Rastetter**,
Rancho Santa Fe, CA (US)(73) **Assignee:** **Biogen Idec Inc.**, Cambridge, MA (US)(*) **Notice:** Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 1409 days.(21) **Appl. No.:** **09/911,692**(22) **Filed:** **Jul. 25, 2001**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2003/0095963 A1 May 22, 2003

Related U.S. Application Data(60) Continuation of application No. 08/475,813, filed on
Jun. 7, 1995, now Pat. No. 6,682,734, which is a
division of application No. 08/149,099, filed on Nov.
3, 1993, now Pat. No. 5,736,137, which is a continu-
ation-in-part of application No. 07/978,891, filed on
Nov. 13, 1992, now abandoned.(51) **Int. Cl.**
C12N 5/10 (2006.01)
C12N 15/00 (2006.01)
C12P 21/08 (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.** 435/328; 435/358; 435/361;
435/353; 435/334; 435/343.1; 435/344; 435/326;
435/344.1; 435/69.1; 435/69.6(58) **Field of Classification Search** 435/326,
435/358, 361, 353, 328, 334, 343.1, 344,
435/344.1, 69.1, 69.6

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**4,831,175 A 5/1989 Gansow
4,975,278 A 12/1990 Senter et al.
5,099,069 A 3/1992 Gansow
5,124,471 A 6/1992 Gansow
5,246,692 A 9/1993 Gansow
5,286,850 A 2/1994 Gansow
5,439,665 A 8/1995 Hansen
5,460,785 A 10/1995 Rhodes
5,500,362 A 3/1996 Robinson et al. 435/7.23
5,595,721 A 1/1997 Kaminski
5,648,267 A 7/1997 Reff 435/320.1
5,677,180 A 10/1997 Robinson et al.
5,686,072 A 11/1997 Uhr et al.
5,693,780 A 12/1997 Newman et al.
5,721,108 A 2/1998 Robinson et al.
5,736,137 A 4/1998 Anderson
5,776,456 A 7/1998 Anderson
5,843,398 A 12/1998 Kaminski et al.
5,843,439 A 12/1998 Anderson6,015,542 A 1/2000 Kaminski et al.
6,090,365 A 7/2000 Kaminski et al.
6,120,767 A 9/2000 Robinson et al.
6,183,744 B1 2/2001 Goldenberg
6,287,537 B1 9/2001 Kaminski et al.
6,306,393 B1 10/2001 Goldenberg
6,399,061 B1 6/2002 Anderson
RE38,008 E 2/2003 Abrams
6,565,827 B1 5/2003 Kaminski et al.
6,552,852 B1 11/2003 Robinson et al.
6,682,734 B1 1/2004 Anderson
6,893,625 B1 5/2005 Robinson et al.
2002/0009444 A1 1/2002 Grillo-Lopez
2002/0197255 A1 12/2002 Anderson et al.
2003/0021781 A1 1/2003 Anderson et al.
2003/0026804 A1 2/2003 Grillo-Lopez
2003/0082172 A1 5/2003 Anderson et al.
2003/0095963 A1 5/2003 Anderson
2003/0147885 A1 8/2003 Anderson et al.
2003/0206903 A1 11/2003 Grillo-Lopez
2004/0167319 A1 8/2004 Teeling
2004/0213784 A1 10/2004 Grillo-Lopez et al.
2005/0163708 A1 7/2005 Robinson et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0 125 023 A1 11/1984

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONSLowman, H.B. Slides presented at IBC Antibody Engineering
Conference, Dec. 2, 2003. Differential Activities in a Series of
Humanized Anti-CD20 Antibodies.Polyak, M.J., et al. (2002) *Blood* 99: 3256-62. Alanine-170 and
proline-172 are critical determinants for extracellular CD20
epitopes; heterogeneity in the fine specificity of CD20 monoclonal
antibodies is defined by additional requirements imposed by both
amino acid sequence and quaternary structure.Chinn, et al. "Production and characterization of radiolabeled
anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody: potential application to treatment
of B-cell lymphoma." Proceedings of the American Medical Asso-
ciation for Cancer Research, vol. 33, Abstract 2012, p. 337, 1992.Classon, et al. "The Primary Structure of the Human Leukocyte
Antigen CD37, A Species Homologue of the Rat MRC OC-44
Antigen." The Journal of Experimental Medicine, vol. 169, No. 4,
pp. 1497-1502, 1989.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Ronald Schwadron(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Sidley Austin LLP(57) **ABSTRACT**Disclosed are immunologically active antibodies directed
against the CD20 antigen, as well as host cells comprising
nucleic acid sequences encoding the light chains and heavy
chains of immunologically active antibodies wherein the cell
is capable of expressing and secreting an immunologically
active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody and methods of using
such host cells to make purified antibodies. The antibodies
are useful for treating and diagnosing B cell disorders.

10 Claims, 21 Drawing Sheets

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0186205 A1 8/2005 Anderson et al.
2006/0034835 A1 2/2006 Adams

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0 125 023 B1 11/1984
EP 0 173 494 A2 3/1986
EP 0 274 394 A2 7/1988
EP 0 274 394 A3 7/1988
EP 0 682 040 A1 11/1995
EP 0 682 040 B1 11/1995
EP 0 451 216 B1 1/1996
EP 0 669 836 B1 3/1996
EP 0 752 248 A1 1/1997
EP 0 125 023 B2 3/2002
WO 87/02671 A1 5/1987
WO WO 88/04936 7/1988
WO 89/00999 A1 2/1989
WO WO 91/04320 4/1991
WO WO 92/07466 5/1992
WO 93/02108 A1 2/1993
WO WO 93/02180 2/1993
WO WO 94/11026 5/1994
WO 00/27428 A1 5/2000
WO 00/27433 A1 5/2000
WO 01/10460 A1 2/2001
WO 2004/056312 7/2004

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- DeNardo, et al. "Requirements for a Treatment Plan in System for Radioimmunotherapy." *International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics*, vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 335-348, 1985.
- Kaminski, et al. "Radioimmunotherapy (RIT) of Refractory B-Cell Lymphoma with ¹³¹I-Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Antibody: Promising Early Results Using Non-Marrow Ablative Radiation Doses." *Blood*, Abstract 161, p. 162.
- Langmuir, "Radioimmunotherapy: Clinical Results and Dosimetric Considerations." *Nuclear Medicine and Biology*, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 213-225, 1992.
- Larson, et al. "Comparison of Bone Marrow Dosimetry and Toxic Effect of High Dose ¹³¹I-labeled Monoclonal Antibodies Administered to Man." *Nuclear Medicine and Biology*, vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 153-158, 1989.
- Leichner, et al. "Tumor dosimetry in radioimmunotherapy: Methods of calculation for beta particles." *Medical Physics*, vol. 20, No. 2, Pt.2, pp. 529-534, 1993.
- Leichner, et al. "Dosimetry and Treatment Planning in Radioimmunotherapy." *Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology*, vol. 24, pp. 109-120, 1990.
- Link, et al. "A Unique Antigen on Mature B-Cells Defined by a Monoclonal Antibody." *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 137, No. 9, pp. 3013-3018, 1986.
- Macey, et al. "A Treatment Planning Program for Radioimmunotherapy." *Frontiers of Radiation Therapy and Oncology*, vol. 24, pp. 123-131, 1990.
- Meredith, et al. "Dose Fractionation of Radiolabeled Antibodies in Patients with Metastatic Colon Cancer." *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*, vol. 33, No. 9, pp. 1648-1653, 1992.
- Parker, et al. "Radioimmunotherapy of Human B-Cell Lymphoma with ⁹⁰Y-conjugated Antiidiotype Monoclonal Antibody." *Cancer Research*, vol. 50, No. 3, pp. 1022s-1028s, 1990.
- Pearson, et al. "Enhanced Therapeutic Efficacy of an Immunotoxin in combination with Chemotherapy against an Intraperitoneal Human Tumor Xenograft in Athymic Mice." *Cancer Research*, vol. 49, No. 18, pp. 4990-4995, 1989.
- Press, et al. "Endocytosis and Degradation of Monoclonal of Antibodies Targeting Human B-Cell Malignancies." *Cancer Research*, vol. 49, No. 17, pp. 4906-4912, 1989.
- Press, et al. "Radiolabeled Antibody Therapy of Human B Cell Lymphomas." *Immunobiology of Proteins and Peptides VI*, vol. 303, pp. 91-96, 1991.
- Securities and Exchange Commission, Form S-1 Registration Statement, Filed 1991, IDEC Pharmaceuticals.
- Senter, Peter D. "Activation of prodrugs by antibody-enzyme conjugates: a new approach to cancer therapy." *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 4, pp. 188-193, 1990.
- Senter, et al. "Activation of Prodrugs by Antibody-Enzyme Conjugates." *Immunobiology of Proteins and Peptides VI*, vol. 303, pp. 97-105, 1991.
- Schwartz-Albiez, et al. "The B Cell-Associated CD37 Antigen (gp40-52) Structure and Subcellular Expression of an Extensively Glycosylated Glycoprotein." *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 140, No. 3, pp. 905-914, 1988.
- Sharkey, et al. "Biological Considerations for Radioimmunotherapy." *Cancer Research*, vol. 50, No. 3, pp. 964s-969s, pp. 1990.
- Stewart, et al. "Intraperitoneal ¹³¹I- And ⁹⁰Y-Labelled Monoclonal Antibodies for Ovarian Cancer: Pharmacokinetics and Normal Tissue Dosimetry." *International Journal of Cancer*, Supplement 3, pp. 71-76, 1988.
- Uckun, et al. "Combined Ex Vivo Treatment with Immunotoxins and Mafosfamid: A Novel Immunochemotherapeutic Approach for Elimination of Neoplastic T Cells from Autologous Marrow Grafts." *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 134, No. 5, pp. 3504-3515, 1985.
- Uckun, et al. "Increased Efficiency in Selective Elimination of Leukemia Cells by a Combination of a Stable Derivative of Cyclophosphamide and a Human B-Cell-specific Immunotoxin Containing Pokeweed Antiviral Protein." *Cancer Research*, vol. 45, No. 1, pp. 69-75, 1985.
- Yokota, et al. "Synergistic Potentiation of in Vivo Antitumor Activity of Anti-Human T-Leukemia Immunotoxins by Recombinant α -Interferon and Daunorubicin." *Cancer Research*, vol. 50, No. 1, pp. 32-37, 1990.
- Badger, et al. "Experimental Radioimmunotherapy of Murine Lymphoma with ¹³¹I-labeled Anti-T-Cell Antibodies." *Cancer Research*, 46, pp. 6223-6228, 1986.
- Buchsbaum, et al. "Improved Delivery of Radiolabeled Anti-B1 Monoclonal Antibody to Raji Lymphoma Xenografts by Predosing with Unlabeled Anti-B1 Monoclonal Antibody." *Cancer Research*, 52, pp. 637-642, 1992.
- Chen, et al. "Tumor Idiotype Vaccines. VI. Synergistic Anti-Tumor Effects with Combined "Internal Image" Anti-Idiotypes and Chemotherapy." *Journal of Immunology*, 143, pp. 1053-1057, No. 3, 1989.
- Clark et al. "Role of the Bp35 cell surface polypeptide in human B-cell activation" vol. 82; pp. 1776-1770, 1985.
- Clark, et al. "Phase I Evaluation of the Anti-Bp35 Antibody Induces Human B Cell Proliferation: Implications for In Vivo Immunotherapy." *Journal Cellular Biochemistry Supp.* 9A, p. 63, 1985.
- DeNardo, et al. "Fractionated Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Malignancies with ¹³¹I-Lym-1." *Cancer Research (Suppl.)* 50, pp. 1014s-1016s, 1990.
- Kaminski, et al. "Initial Clinical Radioimmunotherapy Result with ¹³¹I-Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) in Refractory B-Cell Lymphoma." *Antibody Immunoconjugates, and Radiopharmaceuticals* vol. 5, No. 3 p. 345, 1992.
- Kaminski, et al. "¹³¹I-Anti-B1: Initial Clinical Evaluation in B-Cell Lymphoma." *Third Conference on Rid and Rit of Cancer*, Abstract. No. 144, 1990.
- Langmuir, "Radioimmunotherapy: Clinical Results and Dosimetric Considerations." *Nuclear Medicine Biology* vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 213-225, 1992.
- Levy, et al. "Tumor Therapy with Monoclonal Antibodies." *Federation Proceedings* 42:9 pp. 2650-2656, 1983.
- Macklis, et al. "Radiobiologic Studies of Low-Dose-Rate ⁹⁰Y-Lymphoma Therapy." *Cancer Supplement*, vol. 73, No. 3, pp. 966-973, 1994.
- Maloney, et al. "The Anti-Tumor effect of Monoclonal Anti-CD20 Antibody (mAb) Therapy Includes Direct Anti-Proliferative Activity and Production of Apoptosis in CD20 Positive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL) Cell Lines." *Interferon and Chronic*

- Myelogenous Leukemia. Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research & University of Washington, 637a, p. 2535.
- Maloney, et al. "Monoclonal Anti-Idiotypic Antibody Therapy of B-Cell Lymphoma: The Addition of a Short Course of Chemotherapy Does Not Interfere with the Antitumor Effect Nor Prevent the Emergence of Idiotypic-Negative Variant Cells." *Blood*, vol. 80, No. 6, pp. 1502-1510, 1992.
- Masucci, et al. "Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy of Colorectal Cancer." *Medical Oncology Tumor Pharmacother* vol. 8, No. 3, pp. 207-220, 1991.
- Nadler, et al. "A Unique Cell Surface Antigen Identifying Lymphoid Malignancies of B Cell Origin." *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 67, pp. 134-140, 1981.
- Reilly, "Radioimmunotherapy of malignancies." *Clinical Pharmacy*, vol. 10, pp. 359-375, 1991.
- Press, et al. Scientific Proceedings, ASCO, Abstract No. 864, 1986.
- See-Lasley, et al. "Hodgkin's Disease and Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma Nitrogen mustard, vincristine (Oncovin), procarbazine, and prednisone (MOPP)." *Manual of Oncology Therapeutics*, C.V. Mosby Company, pp. 44-71, 1981.
- Senter, et al. "Enhancement of the in vitro and in vivo Antitumor Activities of Phosphorylated Mitomycin C and Etoposide Derivatives by Monoclonal Antibody-Alkaline Phosphatase Conjugates." *Cancer Research* 49, pp. 5789-5792, 1989.
- Stashenko, et al. "Characterization of Human B Lymphocyte-Specific Antigen." *The Journal of Immunology* vol. 125, No. 4, pp. 1678-1685, 1960.
- Idex Pharmaceuticals v. Corixa Corp.*, Case No. 01-1637-IEG (S.D. Cal. Oct. 14, 2003).
- Biogen Idec v. Corixa Corp.*, Case No. 01-1637-IEG (S.D. Cal. Jan. 22, 2004).
- Grossbard M.L., et al., "Monoclonal antibody-based therapies of leukemia and lymphoma," *Blood*, 1992, 80:863-878.
- Tedder T.F., et al., "Antibodies reactive with the B1 molecule inhibit cell cycle progression but not activation of human B lymphocytes," *Eur J Immunol*, 1986, 16(8):881-87.
- Tedder T.F., et al., "Cloning of a complementary DNA encoding a new mouse B lymphocyte differentiation antigen, homologous to the human B1 (CD20) antigen, and localization of the gene to chromosome 19," *J Immunol*, 1988, 141(12):4388-94.
- Kaminski, et al., "Radioimmunotherapy of Advanced B-Cell Lymphoma with Non Bone Marrow Ablative Doses of 131-I MB-1 Antibody," 1990, *Antibody Immunoconjugates, and Radiopharmaceuticals*, vol. 3, No. 1, Abstract No. 83.
- Kaminski, et al., "Radioimmunodetection (RID) and Non Marrow Ablative Radioimmunotherapy (RIT) of B-Cell Lymphoma With 131-I MB-1 Antibody," 1990, *Proceedings of ASCO*, vol. 9, Abstract No. 1051.
- Wahl, et al., "Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Lymphoma with 131-I MB-1 Monoclonal Antibody," *The Journal of Nuclear Medicine: Proceedings of the 37th Annual Meeting*, p. 852, Abstract No. 622.
- Kaminski, et al., "Phase I Trial Results of 131-I MB-1 Antibody Radioimmunotherapy (RAIT) of B-Cell Lymphoma," 1990, *Antibody Immunoconjugates, and Radiopharmaceuticals*, vol. 4, No. 1, p. 36, Abstract No. 66.
- Kaminski, et al., "Phase I Evaluation of 131-I MB-1 Antibody Radioimmunotherapy (RIT) of B-Cell Lymphoma," 1990, *Blood*, vol. 76, No. 10, p. 355a, Abstract No. 1409.
- Kaminski, et al., "Imaging, Dosimetry, and Radioimmunotherapy With Iodine 131-Labeled Anti-CD37 Antibody in B-Cell Lymphoma," 1992, *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, vol. 10, No. 11, pp. 1696-1711.
- Adams, R.A. et al., Direct implantation and serial transplantation of human acute lymphoblastic leukemia in hamsters, SB-2, *Can Res* 28:1121-1125 (1968).
- Adams, Richard, Formal Discussion: The role of transplantation in the experimental investigation of human leukemia and lymphoma, *Can. Res.* 27:2479-2482 (1967).
- Anderson, K.C., et al., Hematologic engraftment and immune reconstitution posttransplantation with anti-B1 purged autologous bone marrow, *Blood* 69(2):597-604 (1987).
- Anderson, D.R., et al., Immunoreactivity and effector function associated with a chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, The Second Annual IBC International Conference on Antibody Engineering, Dec. 16-18, 1991.
- Anderson, K.C., et al., Expression of human B cell-associated antigens on leukemias and lymphomas: A model of human B cell differentiation, *Blood* 63(6):1424-1433 (1984).
- Appelbaum, F.R., Radiolabeled Monoclonal Antibodies in the Treatment of Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma. *Hem. Onc. Clinics of N.A.* 5(5):1013-1025 (1991).
- Armitage, J.O. et al., Predicting therapeutic outcome in patients with diffuse histiocytic lymphoma treated with cyclophosphamide, adriamycin, vincristin and prednisone (CHOP), *Cancer* 50:1695 (1982).
- Bhan, A.K., et al., Stages of B cell differentiation in human lymphoid tissue, *J. Exp. Med.*, 154:737-749 (1981).
- Boulianne, G.L. et al., Production of functional chimeric mouse/human antibody, *Nature* 312:643 (Dec. 1984).
- Brunner, K.T. et al., Quantitative assay of the lytic action of immune lymphoid cells on ⁵¹Cr-labeled allogeneic target cells in vitro; inhibition by isoantibody and drugs, *Immunology* 14:181-189 (1968).
- Buchsbaum, D.J., et al., A comparison of ¹³¹I-labeled monoclonal antibody 17-1A treatment to external beam irradiation on the growth of LS174T human colon carcinoma xenografts, *Int. J. Radiation Oncology Biol. Phys.*, 18:1033-1041 (1990).
- Buchsbaum, D.J., et al., Comparative binding and preclinical localization and therapy studies with radiolabeled human chimeric and murine 17-1A monoclonal antibodies, *Cancer Research (Suppl.)* 50:993s-999s (1990).
- Buchsbaum, D.J., et al., Comparison of ¹³¹I- and ⁹⁰Y-labeled monoclonal antibody 17-1A for treatment of human colon cancer xenografts, *Int. J. Radiation Oncology Biol. Phys.* 25:629-638 (1993).
- Calvert, J.E., et al., Cellular events in the differentiation of antibody-secreting cells, *Seminars in Hematology*, 21(4):226-243 (1984).
- Chomczynski, P. et al., Single step method of RNA isolation by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction, *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159 (1987).
- Clark, E.A., et al., Role of the Bp35 cell surface polypeptide in human B-cell activation, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:1766-1770 (1985).
- Cope, Antibody shows promise in treating B-cell lymphoma, *Oncology*, 8(4):100 (1994).
- DeNardo, S.J., et al., Pilot studies of radioimmunotherapy of B cell lymphoma and leukemia using 1-131 Iym-1 monoclonal antibody, *Antibody, Immunoconjugates, and Radiopharmaceuticals*, 1(1):17-33 (1988).
- DeNardo, S.J., et al., The biologic window for chimeric L6 radioimmunotherapy, *Cancer* 73(3):1023-32 (1994).
- Dickson, Scientists produce chimeric monoclonal abs, *Genetic Engineering News* 5/3 (Mar. 1985).
- Eary, J.F. et al, Imaging and Treatment of B-Cell Lymphoma, *J. Nuc. Med.* 31/8:1257-1268 (1990).
- Einfeld, D.A. et al., Molecular cloning of the human B cell CD20 receptor predicts a hydrophobic protein with multiple transmembrane domains, *EMBO* 7:711 (1988).
- Golay, J.T., et al., The CD20 (Bp35) antigen is involved in activation of B cells from the G₀ to the G₁ phase of the cell cycle, *J. Immunology* 135(6):3795-3801 (1985).
- Goldenberg, D.M. et al., Targeting, dosimetry and radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell lymphomas with iodine-131-labeled LL2 monoclonal antibody, *J. Clin. Onc.* 9/4:548-564 (1991).
- Greenberger, J.S., et al., Effects of monoclonal antibody and complement treatment of human marrow on hematopoiesis in continuous bone marrow culture, *Cancer Research* 45:758-767 (1985).
- Hekman, A., et al., Immunotherapy, The Netherlands Cancer Institute Amsterdam Annual Report, pp. 47-48 (1993).
- Lipton, J.M., et al., Distribution of B1, calla, β 2 microglobulin and Ia on hematopoietic progenitors and hematopoiesis supporting cells (HSC) in short and long-term cultures, *Blood*, 60(5) (Suppl. 1):170a (Abstract 609) (1982).

- Kaminski, M.G. et al., Radioimmunotherapy of B-cell lymphoma with [¹³¹I] anti-B1 (anti-CD20) antibody, *NEJM* 329/7 (1993).
- Liu, A.Y. et al., Production of a Mouse-Human Chimeric Monoclonal Antibody to CD20 with Potent Fc-Dependent Biologic Activity, *J. Immunol.* 139/10:3521-3526 (1987).
- Marx, Antibodies made to order, *Science* 229 455 (Aug. 1985).
- Morrison, S.L. et al., Chimeric human antibody molecules: Mouse antigen-binding domains with human constant region domains, *PNAS* 81:6851-6854 (Nov. 1984).
- Morrison, Transfectomas provide novel chimeric antibodies, *Science* 229:1202-1207 (Sep. 1985).
- Munro, Uses of chimaeric antibodies, *Nature* 312:597 (Dec. 1984).
- Nadler, L.M., et al., B cell origin of non-T cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia a model for discrete stages of neoplastic and normal pre-B cell differentiation, *J. Clin. Invest.* 74:332-340 (1984).
- Nadler, L.M., et al., Anti-B1 monoclonal antibody and complement treatment in autologous bone-marrow transplantation for relapsed B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, *The Lancet*, vol. II, pp. 427-431 (1984).
- Nadler, L.M., et al., Serotherapy of a patient with a monoclonal antibody directed against a human lymphoma-associated antigen, *Cancer Research*, 40:3147-3154 (1980).
- Neuberger, M.S. et al., A hapten-specific chimaeric IgE antibody with human physiological effector function, *Nature* 314:268 (Mar. 1985).
- Oettgen, H.C., et al., Further biochemical studies of the human B-cell differentiation antigens B1 and B2, *Hybridoma*, 2(1):17-28 (1983).
- Ozato, K., et al., Monoclonal antibodies to mouse MHC antigens III. Hybridoma antibodies reacting to antigens to the H-2^b haplotype reveal genetic control of isotype expression, *J. Immunology*, 126(1):317-321 (1981).
- Press et al., Monoclonal antibody 1F5 (Anti-CD20) serotherapy of human B cell lymphomas, *Blood* 69(2):584-591 (1987).
- Press, O.W. et al., "Radiolabeled antibody therapy of B-cell lymphoma with autologous bone marrow support," *New England Journal of Medicine* 329/17: 1219-12223 (1993).
- Press, O.W. et al., Treatment of refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with radiolabeled MB-1 (anti-CD37) antibody, *J. Clin. Onc.* 7/8:1027-1038 (1989).
- Reff, M., et al., Depletion of a B cells in vivo by a chimeric mouse human monoclonal antibody to CD20, *J. Cellular Biochem., Suppl.* 17E:260 (Abstract T103) (1993).
- Reff, M., et al., Depletion of B cells in vivo by a chimeric mouse human monoclonal antibody to CD20, *Blood*, 83(2):435-445 (1994).
- Robertson, M.J., et al., Human bone marrow depleted of CD33-positive cells mediates delayed but durable reconstitution of hematopoiesis: Clinical trial of MY9 monoclonal antibody-purged autografts for the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia, *Blood*, 79(9):2229-2236 (1992).
- Robinson, R.D. et al., "Chimeric mouse-human anti-carcinoma antibodies that mediate different anti-tumor cell biological activities," *Hum. Antibod. Hybridomas* 2:84-93 (1991).
- Sahagan et al., A genetically engineered murine/human chimeric antibody retains specificity for human tumor-associated antigen, *J. Immunol.* 137:1066-1074 (1986).
- Scharff, M., The synthesis, assembly, and secretion of immunoglobulin: A biochemical and genetic approach, *Harvey Lectures* 69:125-143 (1974).
- Schlom J., et al., Advantage of dose fractionation in monoclonal antibody-targeted radioimmunotherapy, *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.*, 82(9):763-771 (1990).
- Shulman, M. et al., A better cell line for making hybridomas secreting specific antibodies, *Nature* 276:269 (1978).
- Smeland, E.B., et al., Activation of human B cells: Alternate options for initial triggering and effects of nonmitogenic concentrations of anti-IgM antibodies on resting and activated cells, *J. Immunology*, 138(10):3179-3184 (1987).
- Srivastava, S.C., et al., Progress in research on ligands, nuclides and techniques for labeling monoclonal antibodies, *Nucl. Med. Bio.* 18(6): 589-603 (1991).
- Sun, L.K. et al., Chimeric antibodies with 17-1A-derived variable and human constant regions, *Hybridoma* 5/1:517 (1986).
- Tan et al., A human-mouse chimeric immunoglobulin gene with a human variable region is expressed in mouse myeloma cells, *J. Immunol.* 135:8564 (Nov. 1985).
- Tedder, T.F., et al., The B cell surface molecule B1 is functionally linked with B cell activation and differentiation, *J. Immunology*, 135(2):973-979 (1985).
- Urlaub, G. et al., Effect of gamma rays at the dihydrofolate reductase locus: deletions and inversions. *Som. Cell & Mol. Gen.* 12/6:555-566 (1986).
- Valentine, M.A. et al., Phosphorylation of the CD20 phosphoprotein in resting B lymphocytes, *J. Biol. Chem.* 264(19):11282-11287 (1989).
- Wessels, B.W., et al., Radionuclide selection and model absorbed dose calculations for radiolabeled tumor associated antibodies, *Med. Phys.*, 11(5):638-645 (1984).
- Anderson D.R. et al. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* 25(2): 705-08, 1997. Targeted anti-cancer therapy using rituximab, a chimaeric anti-CD20 antibody (IDEC-C2B8) in the treatment of non-Hodgkin's B-cell lymphoma.
- Armitage J.O. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 16(8): 2780-95, 1998. New approach to classifying non-Hodgkin's lymphomas: clinical features of the major histologic subtypes. Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma Classification Project.
- Berinstein N.L. et al. *Ann. Oncol.* 9:995-1001, 1998. Association of serum rituximab (IDEC-C2B8) concentration and anti-tumor response in the treatment of recurrent low-grade or follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Beychok S. (in) *Cells of Immunoglobulin Synthesis*, B. Pernis et al., eds. New York: Academic Press, 1979, 69-88. Comparative aspects of in vitro and cellular assembly of immunoglobulins.
- Buchsbaum D.J. et al. *Cancer Res.* 52: 637-642, 1992. Improved delivery of radiolabeled anti-B1 monoclonal antibody to Raji lymphoma xenografts by predosing with unlabeled anti-B1 monoclonal antibody.
- Carrasquillo J.A. et al. *J. Nucl. Med.* 26: 67, abst. No. 276, 1985. Improved imaging of metastatic melanoma with high dose 9.2.27 In-111 monoclonal antibody.
- Chinn P.C. et al. *Int. J. Oncol.* 15(5): 1017-25, Nov. 1999. Preclinical evaluation of 90Y-labeled anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody for treatment of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Chinn P.C. et al. *Proc. Ann. Mtg. Am. Assn. Cancer Res.* 40: 574, abst. No. 3786, 1999. A ⁹⁰Y-labeled anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody conjugated to MX-DTPA, a high-affinity chelator for yttrium.
- Cogliatti S.B. et al. *Sw. Med. Weekly* 192: 607-17, 2002. Who is WHO and what was Real?
- Davis T.A. et al. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 5(3): 611-15, 1999. Therapy of B-cell lymphoma with anti-CD20 antibodies can result in the loss of CD20 antigen expression.
- Davis T.A. et al. *Proc. Ann. Mtg. Amer. Assn. Cancer Res.* 39: 435, abst. No. 2964, 1998. Therapy of B cell lymphoma with anti-CD20 can result in relapse with loss of CD20 expression.
- Dillman R.O. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 12(7): 1497-1515, 1994. Antibodies as cytotoxic therapy.
- Grillo-López A.J. IBC Int'l. Conference on Antibody Engineering, La Jolla, Dec. 1994. IDEC-C2B8 chimeric antibody and IDEC-Y2B8 radiolabeled antibody phase I and II studies in patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (abstract of presentation).
- Grillo-López A.J. et al. *Ann. Oncol.* 7(3 Suppl.): 57, abst. No. 195, 1996. Treatment (rx) of relapsed non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL) using the 90-yttrium (90-Y) labeled anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (MAB) IDEC-Y2B8: a phase I clinical trial (PI CT).
- Grillo-López A.J. et al. *Antibody Immunoconj. Radiopharm.* 8: 60, abst. No. 10, 1995. Treatment options for patients with relapsed low-grade or follicular lymphoma: the role of IDEC-C2B8.
- Grillo-López A.J. et al. *Blood* (86(10 Suppl. 1): 55a, abst. No. 207, 1995. Phase I study of IDEC-Y2B8: 90-yttrium labeled anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody therapy of relapsed non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Grillo-López A.J. et al. *Br. J. Haematol.* 93(Suppl. 2): 283, abst. No. 1072, 1996. IDEC-C2B8 chimeric anti-CD20 antibody (MAB):

- safety and clinical activity in the treatment of patients (PTS) with relapsed low-grade or follicular (IWF:A-D) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL).
- Horning S.J. et al. *Blood* 100(11 part 1): 357a, abst. No. 1385, 2002. Rituximab treatment failures: tositumomab and Iodine I 131 tositumomab (Bexxar®) can produce meaningful durable responses.
- IDEC Pharmaceuticals Corp. and Genentech, Inc., Product insert for Rituxan® approved by U.S. Food and Drug Administration on Nov. 26, 1997.
- Janakiraman N. et al. *Blood* 92(10 Suppl. 1): 337a, abst. No. 1384, Nov. 1998. Rituximab: correlation between effector cells and clinical activity in NHL.
- Kinoshita T. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 16(12): 3916, Dec. 1998. CD20-negative relapse in B-cell lymphoma after treatment with Rituximab.
- Maloney D.C. et al. *Blood* 90(6): 2188-2195, 1997. IDEC-C2B8 (Rituximab) anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody therapy in patients with relapsed low-grade non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Maloney D.G. et al. *Blood* 88(10: Suppl. 1): 637a, abst. No. 2635, 1996. The anti-tumor effect of monoclonal anti-CD20 antibody (mAb) therapy includes direct anti-proliferative activity and induction of apoptosis in CD20 positive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL) cell lines.
- Maloney D.G. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 15(10): 3266-3274, Oct. 1997. IDEC-C2B8: results of a phase I multiple-dose trial in patients with relapsed non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma.
- Maloney D.M. et al. *Blood* 84(8): 2457-66, 1994. Phase I clinical trial using escalating single-dose infusion of chimeric anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody (IDEC-C2B8) in patients with recurrent B-cell lymphoma.
- McLaughlin P. et al. *Blood* 92(10 Suppl. 1): 414a-415a, abst. No. 1712, Nov. 1998. Efficacy controls and long-term follow-up for relapsed or refractory, low-grade or follicular (R-LG/F) NHL.
- McLaughlin P. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 16(8): 2825-2833, Aug. 1998. Rituximab chimeric-anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody therapy for relapsed indolent lymphoma: half of patients respond to a four-dose treatment program.
- McLaughlin P. et al. *Oncology* 12(12): 1763-81, 1998. Clinical status and optimal use of rituximab for B-cell lymphomas.
- Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma Pathologic Classification Project. *Cancer* 49(10): 2112-35, 1982. National Cancer Institute sponsored study of classifications of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas.
- Pietersz G.A. et al. *Immunol. Cell. Biol.* 65(2): 111-25, 1987. The use of monoclonal antibody conjugates for the diagnosis and treatment of cancer.
- Piro L.D. et al. *Ann. Oncol.* 10: 655-61, 1999. Extended Rituximab (anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody) therapy for relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Press O.W. *Cancer J. Sci. Amer.* 4(Suppl 2): S19-S26, Jul. 1998. Prospects for the management of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas with monoclonal antibodies and immunoconjugates.
- Teeling J.L. et al. *Blood* 104:1793-1800, 2004. Characterization of new human CD20 monoclonal antibodies with potent cytolytic activity against non-Hodgkin lymphomas.
- Teeling J.L. et al. *J. Immunol.* 277: 362-71, 2006. The biological activity of human CD20 monoclonal antibodies is linked to unique epitopes on CD20.
- White C.A. et al. *Ann. Oncol.* 10(3 Suppl): 64, abst. No. 215, 1999. Radioimmunotherapy of relapsed or refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL): IDEC-Y2B8 phase I/II ⁹⁰yttrium trial.
- White C.A. et al. *Ann. Rev. Med.* 52: 125-45, 2001. Antibody-targeted immunotherapy for treatment of malignancy.
- White C.A. et al. *Blood* 87(9): 3640-49, 1996. Radioimmunotherapy of relapsed B-cell lymphoma with Yttrium 90 anti-idiotypic monoclonal antibodies.
- White C.A. et al. *Eur. J. Cancer* 35: S57, abst. No. 107, 1999. Zevalin™ radioimmunotherapy of relapsed or refractory non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Witzig T. et al. *Blood* 90(10 Suppl. 1): 586a, abst. No. 2606, 1997. IDEC-Y2B8 ⁹⁰yttrium anti-CD20 radioimmunotherapy of relapsed non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL): interim results of a phase I/II trial.
- Witzig T.E. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 17(12): 3793-3803, 1999. Phase I/II trial of IDEC-Y2B8 radioimmunotherapy for treatment of relapsed or refractory CD20(+) B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Witzig T.E. et al. *J. Clin. Oncol.* 20: 2453-63, 2002. Randomized controlled trial of yttrium-90-labeled ibritumomab tiuxetan radioimmunotherapy versus rituximab immunotherapy for patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade, follicular, or transformed B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- Witzig T.E. et al. *Blood* 94(10 Suppl. 1): 631a, abst. No. 2805, 1999. Prospective randomized controlled study of Zevalin™ (IDEC-Y2B8) radioimmunotherapy compared to rituximab immunotherapy for B-cell NHL: report of interim results.



LINKER #1 15bp | SV40 ORIGIN=332bp
 GACGTCGCGG CCGCTCTAGG CCTCCAAAAA AGCCTCCTCA CTACTTCTGG AATAGCTCAG 60
 AGGCCGAGGC GGCCTCGGCC TCTGCATAAA TAAAAAAAT TAGTCAGCCA TGCATGGGGC 120
 GGAGAATGGG CGGAAGTGGG CGGAGTTAGG GCGGGGATGG GCGGAGTTAG GGGCGGGACT 180
 ATGGTTGCTG ACTAATTGAG ATGCATGCTT TGCATACTTC TGCCTGCTGG GGAGCCTGGG 240
 GACTTTCCAC ACCTGGTTGC TGAATAATTG AGATGCATGC TTTCATACT TCTGCCTGCT 300
 GGGGAGCCTG GGGACTTTCC ACACCCTAAC TGACACACAT TCCACAGAAAT TAATTCCCCT 360
 AGTTATTAAT AGTAATCAAT TACGGGGTCA TTAGTTCATA GCCCATATAT GGAGTTCGCG 420
 GTTACATAAC TTACGGTAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCTGACCGC CCAACGACCC CCGCCCATTTG 480
 ACGTCAATAA TGACGTATGT TCCCATAGTA ACGCCAATAG GGACTTTCCA TTGACGTCAA 540
 TGGGTGGACT ATTTACGGTA AACTGCCAC TTGGCAGTAC ATCAAGTGTA TCATATGUCA 600
 AGTACGCCCC CTATTGACGT CAATGACGGT AAATGGCCCC CCTGGCATTG TGCCGAGTAC 660
 ATGACCTTAT GGGACTTTCC TACTTGGCAG TACATCTACG TATTAGTCAT CGCTATTACC 720
 ATGGTGATGC GGTTTTGGCA GTACATCAAT GGGCGTGGAT AGCGGTTTGA CTCACGGGGA 780
 TTTCCAAGTC TCCACCCCAT TGACGTCAAT GGGAGTTTGT TTTGGCACCA AAATCAACGG 840
 GACTTTCCAA AATGTCGTAA CAACTCCGCC CCATTGACGC AAATGGGCGG TAGGCGTGTA 900
 CGGTGGGAGG TCTATATAAG CAGAGCTGGG TACCTGAACC GTCAGATCGC CTGGAGACGC 960
 CATCACAGAT CTCTACCAT GAGGGTCCCC GCTCAGCTCC TGGGGCTCCT GCTGCTCTGG 1020
 CTCCCAGGTG CACSATGTA TGGTACCAAG GTGGAAATCA AACGTACGGT GGCTGCACCA 1080
 TCTGTCTTCA TCTTCCCGCC ATCTGATGAG CAGTTGAAAT CTGGAAGTGC CTCTGTTGTG 1140
 TGCCTGCTGA ATAATTCTA TCCCAGAGAG GCCAAAGTAC AGTGGAAGGT GGATAACGCC 1200
 CTCCAATCGG GAACTCCCA GGAGAGTGTC ACAGAGCAGG ACAGCAAGGA CAGCACCTAC 1260
 AGCCTCAGCA GCACCCTGAC GCTGAGCAAA GCAGACTACG AGAAACACAA AGTCTACGCC 1320
 TCGGAAGTCA CCCATCAGGG CCTGAGCTCG CCCGTCACAA AGAGCTTCAA CAGGGGAGAG 1380
 STOP
 LIGHT
 CHAIN | Eco RI LINKER #4=85bp
 TGTTCGAATTC AGATCCGTTA ACGGTTACCA ACTACCTAGA CTGGATTCTG GACAACATGC 1440
 GGCCGTGATA TCTACGTATG ATCAGCCTCG ACTGTGCCTT CTAGTTGCCA GCCATCTGTT 1500

FIG. 2A

GTTTGCCCCCT CCCCCGTGCC TTCCTTGACC CTGGAAGGTG CCACTCCCAC TGTCTTTTCC 1560
TAATAAAATG AGGAAATTGC **BGH poly A=231bp** ATCGCATTGT CTGAGTAGGT GTCATTCTAT TCTGGGGGGT 1620
GGGGTGGGGC AGGACAGCAA GGGGGAGGAT TGGGAAGACA ATAGCAGGCA TGCTGGGGAT 1680
GCGGTGGGCT CTATGGAACC **LINKER #5=15bp** AGCTGGGGCT CGACAGCTAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCCTATTG 1740
ACGTCAATGA CGGTAAATGG CCCGCCTGGC ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT 1800
TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT 1860
GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT **CMV PROMOTER-ENHANCER=334bp** GGATAGCGGT TTGACTCACG GGGATTTCAC AGTCTCCACC 1920
CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAATGTC 1980
GTAACAACCTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG GCGGTAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA 2040
TAAGCAGAGC **LINKER #6=7bp** TGGGTACGTC CTCACATTCA GTGATCAGCA CTGAACACAG **Sal I** ACCCGTCGAC 2100
2051 2 2058 9
ATGGGTGGA GCCTCATCTT **LEADER=51bp** GCTCTTCCTT GTCGGTGTG **Mlu I** 2151 **Nhe I** 2 Nhe I
START HEAVY CHAIN CTACGCGTGT CGCTAGCACC 2160
-5 -4 -3 114 115
AAGGGCCCAT CGGTCTTCCC CCTGGCACCC TCCTCCAAGA GCACCTCTGG GGGCACAGCC 2220
GCCCTGGGCT GCCTGGTCAA GGACTACTTC CCCGAACCGG TGACGGTGTC GTGGAACTCA 2280
GGCGCCCTGA CCAGCGGCGT GCACACCTTC CCGGCTGTCC TACAGTCCTC AGGACTCTAC 2340
TCCCTCAGCA GCGTGGTGAC CGTGCCCTCC AGCAGCTTGG GCACCCAGAC CTACATCTGC 2400
993bp=330 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
AACGTGAATC ACAAGCCCAG CAACACCAAG GTGGACAAGA AAGCAGAGCC CAAATCTTGT 2460
GACAAAACCTC ACACATGCCC ACCGTGCCCA GCACCTGAAC TCCTGGGGGG ACCGTGAGTC 2520
TTCCTCTTCC CCCCAAAACC CAAGGACACC CTCATGATCT CCCGGACCCC TGAGGTCA 2580
TGCGTGGTGG TGGACGTGAG CCACGAAGAC CCTGAGGTCA AGTTCAACTG GTACGTGGAC 2640
GGCGTGGAGG TGCATAATGC CAAGACAAAG CCGCGGGAGG AGCAGTACAA CAGCACGTAC 2700
CGTGTGGTCA GCGTCCTCAC CGTCCTGCAC CAGGACTGGC TGAATGGCAA GGACTACAAG 2760
TGCAAGGTCT CCAACAAAGC CCTCCCAGCC CCCATCGAGA AAACCATCTC CAAAGCCAAA 2820
GGGCAGCCCC GAGAACCACA GGTGTACACC CTGCCCCCAT CCCGGGATGA GGTGACCAGG 2880
AACCAGGTCA GCCTGACCTG CCTGGTCAAA GGCTTCTATC CCAGCGACAT CGCCGTGGAG 2940
TGGGAGAGCA ATGGGCAGCC GGAGAACAAC TACAAGACCA CGCCTCCCGT GCTGGACTCC 3000

FIG. 2B

GACGGCTCCT TCTTCCTCTA CAGCAAGCTC ACCGTGGACA AGAGCAGGTG GCAGCAGGGG 3060
AACGTCTTCT CATGCTCCGT GATGCATGAG GCTCTGCACA ACCACTACAC GCAGAAGAGC 3120
CTCTCCCTGT CTCCGGGTAA ATGAGGATCC Bam HI LINKER #7=81bp
3144 5 TAGACTGGAT 3180
TCGTGACAAC ATGCGGCCGT GATATCTACG TATGATCAGC CTCGACTGTG
3225 6 CTTTCTAGTT 3240
GCCAGCCATC TGTGTTTTGC CCCTCCCCCG TGCCTTCCTT GACCCTGGAA GGTGCCACTC 3300
CCACTGTCCT TTCCTAATAA AATGAGGAAA TTGCATCGCA TTGTCTGAGT AGGTGTCATT 3360
CTATTCTGGG GGGTGGGGTG GGGCAGGACA GCAAGGGGGA GGATTGGGA GACAATAGCA 3420
GGCATGCTGG GGATGCGGTG GGCTCTATGG AACCAGCTGG LINKER #8=34bp
3456 7 GGCTCGACAG CGCTGGATCT 3480
CCCGATCCCC AGCTTTGCTT CTCAATTCT TATTTCATA ATGAGAAAAA AAGGAAAATT 3540
3490 1
AATTTAACA CCAATTCAGT AGTTGATTGA GCAAATGCGT TGCCAAAAAG GATGCTTTAG 3600
AGACAGTGTT CTCTGCACAG ATAAGGACAA ACATTATTCA GAGGGAGTAC CCAGAGCTGA 3660
GACTCCTAAG CCAGTGAGTG GCACAGCATT CTAGGGAGAA ATATGCTTGT CATCACCAGAA 3720
GCCTGATTCC GTAGAGCCAC ACCTTGGTAA GGGCCAATCT GCTCACACAG GATAGAGAGG 3780
GCAGGAGCCA GGGCAGAGCA TATAAGGTGA GGTAGGATCA GTTGCTCCTC ACATTTGCTT 3840
CTGACATAGT TGTGTTGGGA GCTTGGATAG CTTGGACAGC 5' UNTRANSLATED DHFR=82bp
3856 7 3875 6 TCAGGGCTGC GATTTGCGGC 3900
CAAACTTGAC GGCAATCCTA GCGTGAAGGC TGGTAGGATT TTATCCCCGC TGCCATCAT
3957 8 3960
GTTGACCAT TGAAGTGCAT CGTCGCCGTG TCCCAAATA TGGGGATTGG CAAGAACGGA 4020
GACCTACCTT GGCCTCCGCT CAGGAACGAG TTCAAGTACT TCCAAAGAAT GACCACAACC 4080
TCTTCAGTGG AAGGTAAACA GAATCTGGTG ATTATGGGTA GGAAAACCTG GTTCTCCATT 4140
CCTGAGAAGA ATCGACCTT AAAGGACAGA ATTAATATAG TTCTCAGTAG AGAACTCAAA 4200
GAACCACCAC GAGGAGCTCA TTTTCTTGCC AAAAGTTTGG ATGATGCCTT AAGACTTATT 4260
GAACAACCGG AATTGGCAAG TAAAGTAGAC ATGGTTTGGG TAGTCGGAGG CAGTTCTGTT 4320
TACCAGGAAG CCATGAATCA ACCAGGCCAC CTTAGACTCT TTGTGACAAG GATCATGCAG 4380
GAATTTGAAA GTGACACGTT TTTCCCAGAA ATTGATTTGG GGAAATATAA ACTTCTCCCA 4440
GAATACCCAG GCGTCCTCTC TGAGGTCCAG GAGGAAAAAG GCATCAAGTA TAAGTTTGAA 4500

FIG. 2C

STOP DHFR
GTCTACGAGA AGAAAGACTA ACAGGAAGAT GCTTCAAGT TCTCTGCTCC CCTCCTAAAG 4560
4521 2

3' UNTRANSLATED DHFR=82bp LINKER #10=10bp
TCATGCATTT TTATAAGACC ATGGGACTTT TGCTGGCTTT AGATCAGCCT CGACTGTGCC 4620
4603 4 4613 4

TTCTAGTTGC CAGCCATCTG TTGTTTGCCC CTCCCCCGTG CCTTCCTTGA CCCTGGAAGG 4680

BOVINE GROWTH HORMONE POLYADENYLATION REGION=231bp
TGCCACTCCC ACTGTCCITT CCTAATAAAA TGAGGAAATT GCATCGCATT GTCTGAGTAG 4740

GTGTCATTCT ATTCTGGGGG GTGGGGTGGG GCAGGACAGC AAGGGGGAGG ATTGGGAAGA 4800

CAATAGCAGG CATGCTGGGG ATGCGGTGGG CTCTATGGAA CCAGCTGGGG CTCGAGCTAC 4860
4844 5

TAGCTTTGCT TCTCAATTC TTATTTGCAT AATGAGAAAA AAAGGAAAAT TAATTTTAAC 4920

ACCAATTCAG TAGTTGATTG AGCAAATGCG TTGCCAAAAA GGATGCTTTA GAGACAGTGT 4980

MOUSE BETA GLOBIN MAJOR PROMOTER=386bp
TCTCTGCACA GATAAGGACA AACATTATTC AGAGGGAGTA CCCAGAGCTG AGACTCCTAA 5040

GCCAGTGAGT GGCACAGCAT TCTAGGGAGA AATATGCTTG TCATCACCGA AGCCTGATTG 5100

CGTAGAGCCA CACCTTGGTA AGGGCCAATC TGCTCACACA GGATAGAGAG GGCAGGAGCC 5160

AGGGCAGAGC ATATAAGGTG AGGTAGGATC AGTTGCTCCT CACATTTGCT TCTGACATAG 5220

LINKER #12=21bp START NEO
TTGTGTTGGG AGCTTGGATC GATCCTCTAT GTTGAACAA GATGGATTGC ACGCAGGTTC 5280
5227 8 5248 9

TCCGGCCGCT TGGGTGGAGA GGCTATTGCG CTATGACTGG GCACAACAGA CAATCGGCTG 5340

CTCTGATGCC GCCGTGTTCC GGCTGTCAGC GCAGGGGCGC CCGGTTCTTT TTGTCAAGAC 5400

NEOMYCIN PHOSPHOTRANSFERASE
CGACCTGTCC GGTGCCCTGA ATGAACTGCA GGACGAGGCA GCGEGGCTAT CGTGGCTGGC 5460

795bp=264 AMINO ACIDS & STOP CODON
CACGACGGGC GTTCCTTGCG CAGCTGTGCT CGACGTTGTC ACTGAAGCGG GAAGGGACTG 5520

GCTGCTATTG GGCGAAGTGC CGGGGCAGGA TCTCCTGTCA TCTCACCTTG CTCCTGCCG 5580

GAAAGTATCC ATCATGGCTG ATGCAATGCG GCGGCTGCAT ACGCTTGATC CGGCTACCTG 5640

CCCATTCGAC CACCAAGCGA AACATCGCAT CGAGCGAGCA CGTACTCGGA TGGAAGCCGG 5700

TCTTGTCGAT CAGGATGATC TGGACGAAGA GCATCAGGGG CTCGCGCCAG CCGAACTGTT 5760

CGCCAGGCTC AAGGCGCGCA TGCCCGACGG CGAGGATCTC GTCGTGACCC ATGGCGATGC 5820

CTGCTTGCCG AATATCATGG TGGAAAATGG CCGCTTTTCT GGATTCATCG ACTGTGGCCG 5880

GCTGGGTGTG GCGGACCGCT ATCAGGACAT AGCGTTGGCT ACCCGTGATA TTGCTGAAGA 5940

GCTTGGCGGC GAATGGGCTG ACCGCTTCCT CGTGCTTTAC GGTATCGCCG CTCCCGATTG 6000

FIG. 2D

GCAGCGCATC GCCTTCTATC GCCTTCTTGA CGAGTTCTTC ^{STOP NEOI} TCAGCGGGAC TCTGGGGTTC 6060
804314

GAAATGACCG ACCAAGCGAC GCCCAACCTG CCATCACGAG ATTTCGATTC CACCGCCGCC 6120

3' UNTRANSLATED NEO=173bp
TTCTATGAAA GGTGGGGCTT CGGAATCGTT TTCCGGGACG CCGGCTGGAT GATCCTCCAG 6180

CGCGGGGATC TCATGCTGGA GTTCTTCGCC CACCCCAACT TGTATTATTC AGCTTATAAT 6240
621617

GGTTACAAAT AAAGCAATAG CATCACAAAT TTCACAAATA AAGCATTTTT TCACTGCAT 6300

SV40 POLY A EARLY=133bp LINKER #13=19bp
TCTAGTTGTG GTTGTCCAA ACTCATCAAT CTATCTTATC ATGCTGGAT CGCGGCCGCG 6360
6349150

ATCCCGTCA GAGCTTGGCG TAATCATGGT CATAGCTGTT TCCTGTGTGA AATTGTTATC 6420
638819

CGCTCACAAT TCCACACAAC ATACGAGCCG GAAGCATAAA GTGTAAAGCC TGGGGTGCCT 6480

AATGAGTGAG CTAAGTCACA TTAATTGCGT TCGCTCACT GCCCGCTTTC CAGTCGGGAA 6540

ACCTGTCGTG CCAGCTGCAT TAATGAATCG GCCAACGCGC GGGGAGAGGC GGTTTGCGTA 6600

PVC 19
TTGGGCGCTC TTCCGCTTCC TCGCTCACTG ACTCGCTGCG CTCGGTCGTT CGGCTGCGGC 6660

GAGCGGTATC AGCTCACTCA AAGGCGGTAA TACGGTTATC CACAGAATCA GGGGATAACG 6720

CAGGAAAGAA CATGTGAGCA AAAGGCCAGC AAAAGGCCAG GAACCGTAAA AAGGCCGCGT 6780

6792=BACTERIAL ORIGIN OF REPLICATION
TGCTGGCGTT TTCCATAGG CTCCGCCCCC CTGACGAGCA TCACAAAAAT CGACGCTCAA 6840

GTCAGAGGTG GCGAAACCCG ACAGGACTAT AAAGATACCA GCGGTTTCCC CCTGGAAGCT 6900

CCCTCGTGCG CTCTCCTGTT CCGACCCTGC CGCTTACCGG ATACCTGTCC GCCTTTCTCC 6960

CTTCGGGAAG CGTGGCGCTT TCTCAATGCT CACGCTGTAG GTATCTCAGT TCGGTGTAGG 7020

TCGTTGCTC CAAGCTGGGC TGTGTGCAGC AACCCCCCGT TCAGCCCGAC CGCTGCGCCT 7080

TATCCGGTAA CTATCGTCTT GAGTCCAACC CGGTAAGACA CGACTTATCG CCACTGGCAG 7140

CAGCCACTGG TAACAGGATT AGCAGAGCGA GGTATGTAGG CCGTGCTACA GAGTTCTTGA 7200

AGTGGTGGCC TAACTACGGC TACACTAGAA GGACAGTATT TGGTATCTGC GCTCTGCTGA 7260

AGCCAGTTAC CTTCGGAAAA AGAGTTGGTA GCTCTTGATC CGGCAACAA ACCACCGCTG 7320

GTAGCGGTGG TTTTTTGTG TGCAAGCAGC AGATTACGCG CAGAAAAAA GGATCTCAAG 7380

AAGATCCTTT GATCTTTTCT ACGGGGTCTG ACGCTCAGTG GAACGAAAAC TCACGTTAAG 7440

GGATTTTGGT CATGAGATTA TCAAAAAGGA TCTTCACCTA GATCCTTTTA AATTAAAAAT 7500

FIG. 2E

GAAGTTTTAA ATCAATCTAA AGTATATATG ~~AGTAAACTTG~~ ~~GTCTGACAGT~~ ~~TACCAATGCT~~ 7560
STOP BETA LACTAMASE
7550
TAATCAGTGA GGCACCTATC TCAGCGATCT GTCTATTTTG TTCATCCATA GTTGCCTGAC 7520
TCCCCGTCGT GTAGATAACT ACGATACGGG AGGGCTTACC ATCTGGCCCC AGTGCTGCAA 7680
TGATACCGCG AGACCCACGC TCACCGGCTC CAGATTTATC AGCAATAAAC CAGCCAGCCG 7740
BETA LACTAMASE=861bp
GAAGGGCCGA GCGCAGAAGT GGTCTGCAA CTTTATCCGC CTCCATCCAG TCTATTAATT 7800
286 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
GTTGCCGGGA AGCTAGAGTA AGTAGTTCCG CAGTTAATAG TTTGCGCAAC GTTGTGCCA 7860
TTGCTACAGG CATCGTGGTG TCACGCTCGT CGTTTGGTAT GGCTTCATTC AGCTCCGGTT 7920
CCCAACGATC AAGGCGAGTT ACATGATCCC CCATGTTGTG CAAAAAGCG GTTAGCTCCT 7980
TCGGTCCTCC GATCGTTGTC AGAAGTAAGT TGGCCGAGT GTTATCACTC ATGGTTATGG 8040
CAGCACTGCA TAATTCTCTT ACTGTCATGC CATCCGTAAG ATGCTTTTCT GTGACTGGTG 8100
AGTACTCAAC CAAGTCATTC TGAGAATAGT GTATGCGGCG ACCGAGTTGC TCTTGCCCGG 8160
CGTCAATACG GGATAATACC GCGCCACATA GCAGAACTTT AAAAGTGCTC ATCATTGGAA 8220
AACGTTCTTC GGGGCGAAAA CTCTCAAGGA TCTTACCGCT GTTGAGATCC AGTTCGATGT 8280
AACCCTCTCG TGCACCCAAC TGATCTTCAG CATCTTTTAC TTTCACCAGC GTTTCTGGGT 8340
GAGCAAAAAC AGGAAGGCAA AATGCCGCAA AAAAGGGAAT AAGGGCGACA CGGAAATGTT 8400
START BETA LACTAMASE
GAATACTCAT ACTCTTCCTT TTTCAATATT ATTGAAGCAT TTATCAGGGT TATTGTCTCA 8460
8410
TGAGCGGATA CATATTTGAA TGTATTTAGA AAAATAACA AATAGGGGTT CCGCGCACAT 8520
TTCCCCGAAA AGTGCCACCT

FIG. 2F

LINKER #1=15bp
GACGTCGCGG CCGCTCTAGG CCTCCAAAA AGCCTCCTCA CTACTTCTGG AATAGCTCAG 60
15'8

AGGCCGAGGC GGCCTCGGCC TCTGCATAAA TAAAAAAAT TAGTCAGCCA TGCATGGGGC 120

SV40 ORIGIN=332bp
GGAGAATGGG CGGAAC TGG CGGAGTTAG GCGGGGATGG GCGGAGTTAG GGGCGGGACT 180

ATGGTTGCTG ACTAATTGAG ATGCATGCTT TGCATACTTC TGCCTGCTGG GGAGCCTGGG 240

GACTTTCCAC ACCTGGTTGC TGAATAATTG AGATGCATGC TTTGCATACT TCTGCCTGCT 300

GGGGAGCCTG GGGACTTTCC ACACCCTAAC TGACACACAT TCCACAGCAAT TAATTCCCCT 360
347'8

AGTTATTAAT AGTAATCAAT TACGGGGTCA TTAGTTCATA GCCCATATAT GGAGTTCCGC 420

GTTACATAAC TTACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCTGACCGC CCAACGACCC CCGCCCATTTG 480

ACGTCAATAA TGACGTATGT TCCCATAGTA ACGCCAATAG GGACTTTCCA TTGACGTCAA 540

CVM PROMOTER-ENHANCER=567bp
TGGGTGGACT ATTTACGGTA AACTGCCAC TTGGCAGTAC ATCAAGTGTA TCATATGCCA 600

AGTAGCCCC CTATTGACGT CAATGACGGT AAATGGCCCG CCTGGCATTG TGCCAGTAC 660

ATGACCTTAT GGGACTTTCC TACTTGGCAG TACATCTACG TATTAGTCAT CGCTATTACC 720

ATGGTGATGC GGTTTTGGA GTACATCAAT GGGCGTGGAT AGCGGTTTGA CTCACGGGGA 780

TTTCCAAGTC TCCACCCCAT TGACGTCAAT GGGAGTTTGT TTTGGCACC AATCAACGG 840

GACTTTCCAA AATGTCGTAA CAACTCCGCC CCATTGACGC AAATGGCGCG TAGGCGTGTA 900

CGGTGGGAGG TCTATATAAG CAGAGCTGGG TACGTGAACC GTCAGATCGC CTGGAGACGC 960
927'8 934'5

LINKER #3=7bp
Bgl 2 | START LIGHT CHAIN NATURAL LEADER=66bp
CATCACAGAT CTCTCACTAT GGATTTTCAG GTGCAGATTA TCAGCTTCCT GCTAATCAGT 1020
978'9

GCTTCAGTCA TAATGTCCAG AGGACAAATT GTTCTCTCCC AGTCTCCAGC AATCCTGTCT 1080
1044'5+1

GCATCTCCAG GGGAGAAGGT CACAATGACT TGCAGGGCCA GCTGAAGTGT AAGTTACATC 1140

CACTGGTTCC AGCAGAAGCC AGGATCCTCC CCAAACCCCT GGATTTATGC CACATCCAAC 1200

LIGHT CHAIN VARIABLE REGION 318bp 106 AMINO ACID
CTGGCTTCTG GAGTCCCTGT TCGCTTCAGT GGCAGTGGGT CTGGGACTTC TTACTCTCTC 1260

ACCATCAGCA GAGTGGAGGC TGAAGATGCT GCCACTTATT ACTGCCAGCA GTGGACTAGT 1320

AACCCACCCA CGTTCGGAGG GGGGACCAAG CTGGAAATCA AACGTACGGT GGCTGCACCA 1380
1382'3

TCTGTCTTCA TCTTCCCGCC ATCTGATGAG CAGTTGAAAT CTGGAACTGC CTCTGTTGTG 1440

TGCCTGCTGA ATAACCTCTA TCCAGAGAG GCCAAAGTAC AGTGAAGGT GGATAACGCC 1500

FIG. 3A

HUMAN KAPPA CONSTANT=324bp=107 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
CTCCAATCGG GTAAC TCCCA GGAGAGTGT ACAGAGCAGG ACAGCAAGGA CAGCACCTAC 1560
AGCCTCAGCA GCACCCTGAC GCTGAGCAAA GCAGACTACG AGAAACACAA AGTCTACGCC 1620
TGCGAAGTCA CCCATCAGGG CCTGAGCTCG CCCGTCACAA AGAGCTTCAA CAGGGGAGAG 1680
STOP
LIGHT
CHAIN Eco RI LINKER #4=81bp
TGTTGAATTC AGATCCGTTA ACGGTTACCA ACTACCTAGA CTGGATTCTG GACAACA GC 1740
1848 17
GGCCGTGATA TCTACGTATG ATCAGCCTCG ACTGTGCCTT CTAGTTGCCA GCCATCTGTT 1800
1771 12
GTTTGCCCTT CCCCCGTGCC TTCCTTGACC CTGGAAGGTG CCACTCCAC TGTCCTTTCC 1860
TAATAAAATG AGGAAATTGC ATCGCAATTGT CTGAGTAGGT GTCATTCTAT TCTGGGGGGT 1920
BOVINE GROWTH HORMONE POLYADENYLATION REGION=231bp
GGGGTGGGGC AGGACAGCAA GGGGAGGAT TGGGAAGACA ATAGCAGGCA TGCTGGGGAT 1980
GGGGTGGGCT CTATGGAACC AGCTGGGGCT CGACAGCTAT GCCAAGTACG CCCCCTATTG 2040
2002 3 2017 8
ACGTCAATGA CGGTAAATGG CCCGCCTGGC ATTATGCCCA GTACATGACC TTATGGGACT 2100
TTCCTACTTG GCAGTACATC TACGTATTAG TCATCGCTAT TACCATGGTG ATGCGGTTTT 2160
CMV PROMOTER-ENHANCER=334bp
GGCAGTACAT CAATGGGCGT GGATAGCGGT TTGACTCAGG GGGATTCCA AGTCTCCACC 2220
CCATTGACGT CAATGGGAGT TTGTTTTGGC ACCAAAATCA ACGGGACTTT CCAAAATGTC 2280
GTAACAACTC CGCCCCATTG ACGCAAATGG GCGETAGGCG TGTACGGTGG GAGGTCTATA 2340
LINKER #6=7bp Sal I
TAAGCAGAGC TGGGTACGTC CTCACATTCA GTGATCAGCA CTGAACACAG ACCCGTCGAC 2400
2351 2 2358 9
START
HEAVY CHAIN SYNTHETIC & NATURAL LEADER Mlu I 2457 8
ATCGGTTGGA GCCTCATCTT GCTCTTCTT GTGCTGTGTG CTACGCGTGT CCTGTCCAG 2460
2401 -5 -4 -3 -2 -1 +1
GTACAACTGC AGCAGCCTGG GGCTGAGCTG GTGAAGCCTG GGGCCTCAGT GAAGATGTCC 2520
TGCAAGGCTT CTGGCTACAC ATTTACCAGT TACAATATGC ACTGGGTAAA ACAGACACCT 2580
HEAVY CHAIN VARIABLE=363bp=121 AMINO ACID
GGTCGGGGCC TGGAATGGAT TGGAGCTATT TATCCCGGAA ATGGTGATAC TTCCTACAAT 2640
CAGAAGTTCA AAGGCAAGGC CACATTGACT GCAGACAAAT CCTCCAGCAC AGCCTACATG 2700
CAGCTCAGCA GCCTGACATC TGAGGACTCT GCGGTCTATT ACTGTGCAAG ATCGACTTAC 2760
TACGGCGGTG ACTGGTACTT CAATGTCTGG GGCGCAGGGA CCACGGTCAC CGTCTCTGCA 2820
Nhe I
GCTAGCACCA AGGGCCCATC GGTCTTCCCC CTGGCACCCT CCTCCAAGAG CACCTCTGGG 2880
GGCAGACGGG CCCTGGGCTG CCTGGTCAAG GACTACTTCC CCGAACCGGT GACGGTGTCTG 2940
HUMAN GAMMA 1 CONSTANT=893bp
TGGAACTCAG GCGCCCTGAC CAGCGGCGTG CACACCTTCC CGGCTGTCTT ACAGTCCTCA 3000

FIG. 3B

330 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
GGACTCTACT CCCTCAGCAG CGTGGTGACC GTGCCCTCCA GCAGCTTGGG CACCCAGACC 3060
TACATCTGCA ACGTGAATCA CAAGCCCAGC AACACCAAGG TGGACAAGAA AGCAGAGCCC 3120
AAATCTTGTG AAAAACTCA CACATGCCCA CCGTGCCAG CACCTGAACCT CCTGGGGGGA 3180
CCGTCAGTCT TCCTCTTCCC CCCAAAACCC AAGGACACCC TCATGATCTC CCGGACCCCT 3240
GAGGTCACAT GCGTGGTGGT GGACGTGAGC CACGAAGACC CTGAGGTCAA GTTCAACTGG 3300
TACGTGGACG GCGTGGAGGT GCATAATGCC AAGACAAAGC CGCGGGAGGA GCAGTACAAC 3360
AGCAGTACC GTGTGGTCAG CGTCCTCACC GTCCTGCACC AGGACTGGCT GAATGGCAAG 3420
GAGTACAAGT GCAAGGTCTC CAACAAAGCC CTCCCAGCCC CCATCGAGAA AACCATCTCC 3480
AAAGCCAAAG GGCAGCCCCG AGAACCACAG GTGTACACCC TGCCCCCATC CCGGGATGAG 3540
CTGACCAAGA ACCAGGTCAG CCTGACCTGC CTGGTCAAAG GCTTCTATCC CAGCGACATC 3600
GCCGTGGAGT GGGAGAGCAA TGGGCAGCCG GAGAACAAC AAGACCCAC GCCTCCCGTG 3660
CTGGACTCCG ACGGCTCCTT CTTCTCTAC AGCAAGCTCA CCGTGGACAA GAGCAGGTGG 3720
CAGCAGGGGA ACGTCTTCTC ATGCTCCGTG ATGCATGAGG CTCTGCACAA CCACTACACG 3780
CAGAAGAGCC TCTCCCTGTC TCCGGGTAAA TGAGGATCCG TTAACGGTTA CCAACTACCT 3840
AGACTGGATT CGTGACAACA TGCGGCCGTG ATATCTACGT ATGATCAGCC TCGACTGTGC 3900
CTTCTAGTTG CCAGCCATCT GTTGTGTTGCC CCTCCCCGT GCCTTCCTTG ACCCTGGAA 3960
GTGCCACTCC CACTGTCCTT TCCTAATAAA ATGAGGAAAT TGCATCGCAT TGTCTGAGTA 4020
GGTGTCTTTC TATTCTGGGG GGTGGGGTGG GGCAGGACAG CAAGGGGGAG GATTGGGAAG 4080
ACAATAGCAG GCATGCTGGG GATGCGGTGG GCTCTATGGA ACCAGCTGGG GCTCGACAGC 4140
GCTGGATCTC CCGATCCCCA GCTTTGCTTC TCAATTTCTT ATTTGCATAA TGAGAAAAAA 4200
AGGAAAATTA ATTTTAACAC CAATTCAGTA GTTGATTGAG CAAATGCGTT GCCAAAAAGG 4260
ATGCTTTAGA GACAGTGGTC TCTGCACAGA TAAGGACAAA CATTATTCAG AGGGAGTACC 4320
CAGAGCTGAG ACTCCTAAGC CAGTGAGTGG CACAGCATTC TAGGGAGAAA TATGCTTGTC 4380
ATCACCGAAG CCTGATTCCG TAGAGCCACA CTTGGTAAG GGCCAATCTG CTCACACAGG 4440
ATAGAGAGGG CAGGAGCCAG GGCAGAGCAT ATAAGGTGAG GTAGGATCAG TTGCTCCTCA 4500

FIG. 3C

LINKER #9=19bp 15' UNTRANSLATED DHFR=82bp
CATTGCTTC TGACATAGTT GTGTTGGGAG CTTGGATACC TTGGACAGCT CAGGGCTGCG 4560
4525⁶ 4544⁵
ATTTGCGGCC AAACCTTGACG GCAATCCTAG CGTGAAGGCT GGTAGGATTT TATCCCCGCT 4620
START DHFR
GCCATCATGG TTCGACCATT GAACTGCATC GTCGCCGTGT CCCAAATAT GGGGATTGGC 4680
4628⁷
AAGAACGGAG ACCTACCCTG GCCTCCGCTC AGGAACGAGT TCAAGTACTT CCAAAGAATG 4740
ACCACAACCT CTTCACTGGA AGGTAAACAG AATCTGGTGA TTATGGGTAG GAAAACCTGG 4800
DHFR=564bp=187 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
TTCTCCATTC CTGAGAAGAA TCGACCTTTA AAGGACAGAA TTAATATAGT TCTCAGTAGA 4860
GAACTCAAAG AACCACCACG AGGAGCCTCAT TTTCTTGCCA AAAGTTTGGG TGATGCCTTA 4920
AGACTTATTG AACAAACCGG ATTGGCAAGT AAAGTAGACA TGGTTTGGAT AGTCGGAGGC 4980
AGTTCTGTTT ACCAGGAAGC CATGAATCAA CCAGGCCACC TTAGACTCTT TGTGACAAGG 5040
ATCATGCAGG AATTTGAAAG TGACACGTTT TTCCAGAAA TTGATTTGCG GAAATATAAA 5100
CTTCTCCCAG AATACCCAGG CGTCCTCTCT GAGGTCCAGG AGGAAAAAGG CATCAAGTAT 5'60
AAGTTTGAAG TCTACGAGAA GAAAGACTAA CAGGAAGATG CTTTCAAGTT CTCTGCTCCC 5220
5140¹ 3' UNTRANSLATED DHFR=82bp
CTCCTAAAGC TATGCATTTT TATAAGACCA TGGGACTTTT GCTGGCTTTA GATCAGCCTC 5280
5272³
=10bp
GACTGTGCCT TCTAGTTGCC AGCCATCTGT TGTTCGCCC TCCCCCGTGC CTTCCTTGAC 5340
BOVINE GROWTH HORMONE POLYADENYLATION=231bp
CCTGGAAGGT GCCACTCCCA CTGTCCTTTC CTAATAAAAT GAGGAAATTG CATCGCATIG 5400
TCTGAGTAGG TGTCATTCTA TTCTGGGGGG TGGGTGGGG CAGGACAGCA AGGGGGAGGA 5460
TTGGGAAGAC AATAGCAGGC ATGCTGGGGA TGCGGTGGGC TCTATGGAAC CAGCTGGGGC 5520
5513⁴
=17bp
TCGAGCTACT AGCTTTGCTT CTCAATTTCT TATTTGCATA ATGAGAAAAA AAGGAAAATT 5580
5530¹
AATTTTAACA CCAATTCAGT AGTTGATTGA GCAAATGCGT TGCCAAAAAG GATGCTTTAG 5640
MOUSE BETA GLOBIN MAJOR PROMOTER=366bp
AGACAGTGTT CTCTGCACAG ATAAGGACAA CTAGGGAGAA ATATGCTTGT CATCACCGAA 5700
GACTCCTAAG CCAGTGAGTG GCACAGCATT CTAGGGAGAA ATATGCTTGT CATCACCGAA 5760
GCCTGATTCC GTAGAGCCAC ACCTTGGTAA GGGCCAATCT GCTCACACAG GATAGAGAGG 5820
GCAGGAGCCA GGGCAGAGCA TATAAGGTGA GGTAGGATCA GTTGCTCCTC ACATTTGCTT 5880
CTGACATAGT TGTGTTGGGA GCTTGGATCG ATCCTCTATG GTTGAACAAG ATGGATTGCA 5940
5896⁷ 5917⁸ START NEO
CGCAGGTTCT CCGGCCGCTT GGGTGGAGAG GCTATTCGGC TATGACTGGG CACAACAGAC 6000

FIG. 3D

AATCGGCTGC TCTGATGCCG CCGTGTTCCG GCTGTCAGCG CAGGGGGCGC CGGTTCTTTT 6060
 NEOMYCIN PHOSPHOTRANSFERASE=795bp=264 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
 TGTC AAGACC GACCTGTCCG GTGCCCTGAA TGAAGTGCAG GACGAGGCAG CGCGGCTATC 6120
 GTGGCTGGCC ACGACGGGCG TTCCTTGCGC AGCTGTGCTC GACGTTGTCA CTGAAGCGGG 6180
 AAGGGACTGG CTGCTATTGG GCGAAGTGCC GGGGCAGGAT CTCCTGT CAT CTCACCTTGC 6240
 TCCTGCCGAG AAAGTATCCA TCATGGCTGA TGCAATGCGG CGGCTGCATA CGCTTGATCC 6300
 GGCTACCTGC CCATTGACC ACCAAGCGAA ACATCGCATC GAGCGAGCAC GTACTCGGAT 6360
 GGAAGCCGGT CTTGTGATC AGGATGATCT GGACGAAGAG CATCAGGGGC TCGCGCCAGC 6420
 CGAACTGTTT GCCAGGCTCA AGGCGCGCAT GCCCGACGGC GAGGATCTCG TCGTGACCCA 6480
 TGGCGATGCC TGCTTGCCGA ATATCATGGT GGAAAATGGC CGCTTTTCTG GATTTCATCGA 6540
 CTGTGGCCGG CTGGGTGTGG CGGACCGCTA TCAGGACATA GCGTTGGCTA CCCGTGATTC 6600
 TGCTGAAGAG CTTGGCGGCG AATGGGCTGA CCGCTTCTC GTGCTTTALG GTATCGGCGC 6660
 TCCCGATTCC CAGCGCATCG CTTCTATCG CTTCTTGAC GAGTTCTTCT GAGCGGGACT 6720
 CTGGGGTTCC AAATGACCGA CCAAGCGACG CCCAACCTGC CATCAGGAGA TTTGATTCC 6780
 ACCGCCGCCT TCTATGAAAAG GTTGGGCTTC GGAATCGTTT TCCGGGALCC CGGCTGGATG 6840
 ATCCTCCAGC GCGGGGATCT CATGCTGGAG TTCTTCGCC ACCCGAACTT GTTTATTGCA 6900
 GCTTATAATG GTTACAAATA AAGCAATAGC ATCACAATTT ACACAAATA AGCATTTTTT 6960
 TCACTGCATT CTAGTTGTGG TTTGTCCAAA CTCATCAATC TATCTTATCA TGCTGGATC 7020
 LINKER #13=19bp
 GCGGCCGCGA TCCCGTCCAG AGCTTGGCGT AATCATGGTC ATAGCTGTTT CCTGTGTGAA 7080
 ATTGTTATCC GTCACAATT CCACACAACA TACGAGCCGG AAGCATAAAG TGTAAGCCT 7140
 GGGGTGCCTA ATGAGTGAGC TAACTACAT TAATTGCGTT GCGCTCACTG CCCGCTTTCC 7200
 AGTCGGGAAA CCTGTCGTGC CAGCTGCATT AATGAATCGG CCAACGCGCG GGGAGAGGCG 7260
 GTTTGCGTAT TGGGCGCTCT TCCGCTTCTT CGCTCACTGA CTCGCTGCGC TCGGTCGTTT 7320
 GGCTGCGGCG AGCGGTATCA GCTCACTCAA AGCGGTAAT ACGGTTATCC ACAGAATCAG 7380
 GGGATAACGC AGGAAAGAAC ATGTGAGCAA AAGGCCAGCA AAAGGCCAAG AACCGTAAAA 7440
 7461=BACTERIAL ORIGIN OF REPLICATION
 AGGCCGCGTT GCTGGCGTTT TCCATAGGC TCCGCCCCC TGACGAGCAT CACAAAAATC 7500

FIG. 3E

GACGCTCAAG TCAGAGGTGG CGAAACCCGA CAGGACTATA AAGATACCAG GCGTTTCCCC 7560
CTGGAAGCTC CCTCGTGCGC TCTCCTGTTC CGACCCTGCC GCTTACCGGA TACCTGTCCG 7620
CCTTTCTCCC TTCGGGAAGC GTGGCGCTTT CTCAATGCTC ACGCTGTAGG TATCTCAGTT 7680
CGGTGTAGGT CGTTCGCTCC AAGCTGGGCT GTGTGCACGA ACCCCCCGTT CAGCCCCGACC 7740
GCTGCGCCTT ATCCGGTAAC TATCGTCTTG AGTCCAACCC GGTAAGACAC GACTTATCGC 7800
CACTGGCAGC AGCCACTGGT AACAGGATTA GCAGAGCGAG GTATGTAGGC GGTGCTACAG 7860
AGTTCTTGAA GTGGTGGCCT AACTACGGCT AACTAGAAG GACAGTATTT GGTATCTGCG 7920
CTCTGCTGAA GCCAGTTACC TTCGGAAAAA GAGTTGGTAG CTCTTGATCC GGCAACAAA 7980
CCACCGCTGG TAGCGGTGGT TTTTTTGTTC GCAAGCAGCA GATTACGCGC AGAAAAAAG 8040
GATCTCAAGA AGATCCTTTG ATCTTTTCTA CGGGGTCTGA CGCTCAGTGG AACGAAAACT 8100
CACGTTAAGG GATTTTGGTC ATGAGATTAT CAAAAAGGAT CTTACCTAG ATCCTTTTAA 8160
ATTAAAAATG AAGTTTTAAA TCAATCTAAA GTATATATGA GTAAACTTGG TCTGACAGTT STOP 8220
BETA LACTAMASE
ACCAATGCTT AATCAGTGAG GCACCTATCT CAGCGATCTG TCTATTTCGT TCATCCATAG 8280
TTGCTGACT CCCCCTCGTG TAGATAACTA CGATACGGGA GGGCTTACCA TCTGGCCCCA 8340
GTGCTGCAAT GATACCGCGA GACCCACGCT CACCGGCTCC AGATTTATCA GCAATAAACC 8400
BETA LACTAMASE=861bp=286 AMINO ACID & STOP CODON
AGCCAGCCGG AAGGGCCGAG CGCAGAAGTG GTCCTGCAAC TTTATCCGCC TCCATCCAGT 8460
CTATTAATTG TTGCCGGGAA GCTAGAGTAA GTAGTTCGCC AGTTAATAGT TTGCGCAACG 8520
TTGTTGCCAT TGCTACAGGC ATCGTGGTGT CACGCTCGTC GTTTGGTATG GCTTCATTCA 8580
GCTCCGGTTC CCAACGATCA AGGCGAGTTA CATGATCCCC CATGTTGTGC AAAAAAGCGG 8640
TTAGCTCCTT CGGTCCTCCG ATCGTTGTCA GAAGTAAGTT GGCCGCAGTG TTATCACTCA 8700
TGGTTATGGC AGCACTGCAT AATTCTCTTA CTGTCATGCC ATCCGTAAGA TGCTTTTCTG 8760
TGACTGGTGA GTACTCAACC AAGTCATTCT GAGAATAGTG TATGCGGCGA CCGAGTTGCT 8820
CTTGCCCGGC GTCAATACGG GATAATACCG CGCCACATAG CAGAACTTTA AAAGTGCTCA 8880
TCATTGGAAA ACGTTCTTCG GGGCGAAAAC TCTCAAGGAT CTTACCGCTG TTGAGATCCA 8940
GGTCGATGTA ACCCACTCGT GCACCCAACCT GATCTTCAGC ATCTTTTACT TTCACCAGCG 9000
TTTCTGGGTG AGCAAAAACA GGAAGGCAAA ATGCCGCAAA AAAGGGAATA AGGGCGACAC 9060
GGAAATGTTG AATACTCATA START BETA LACTAMASE CTCTTCCTTT TTCAATATTA TTGAAGCATT TATCAGGGTT 9120
ATTGTCTCAT GAGCGGATAC ATATTTGAAT GTATTTAGAA AAATAAACAA ATAGGGGTTC 9180
CGCGCACATT TCCCCGAAAA GTGCCACCT

FIG. 3F

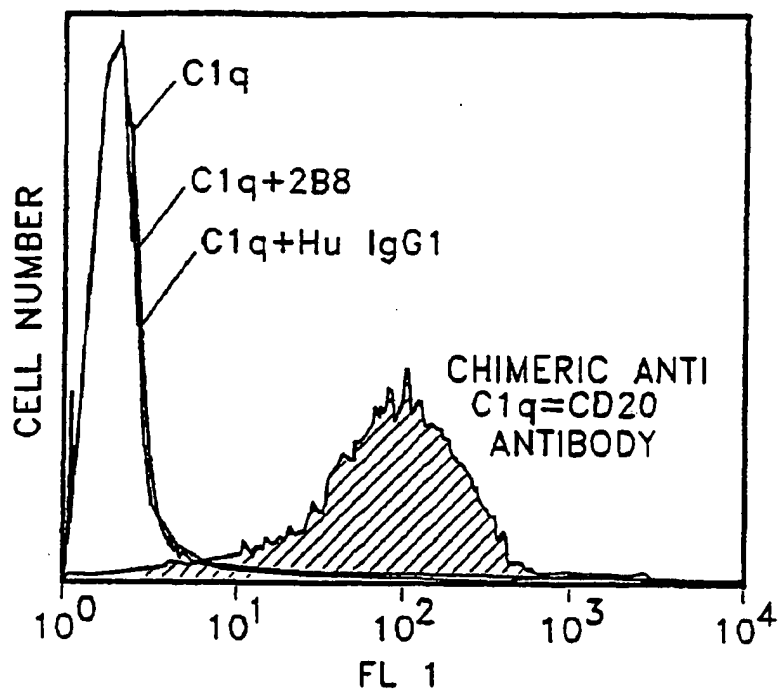
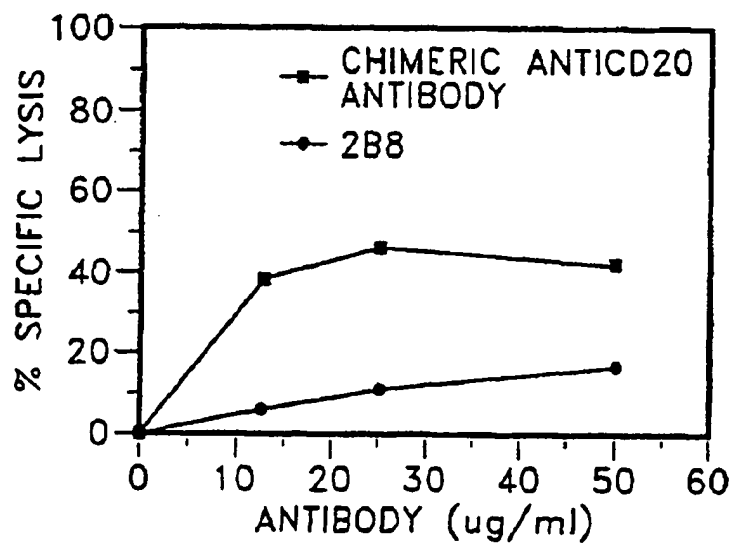
LEADER

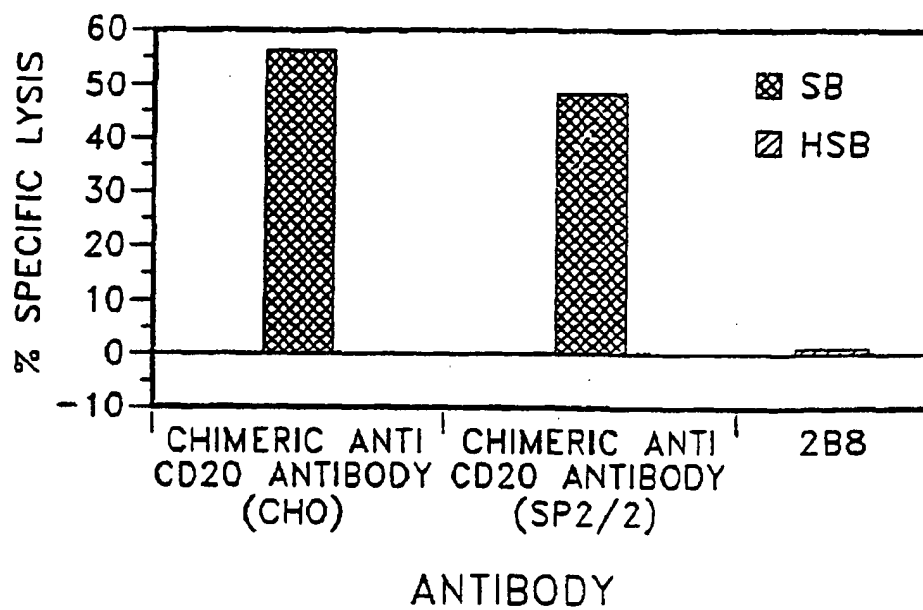
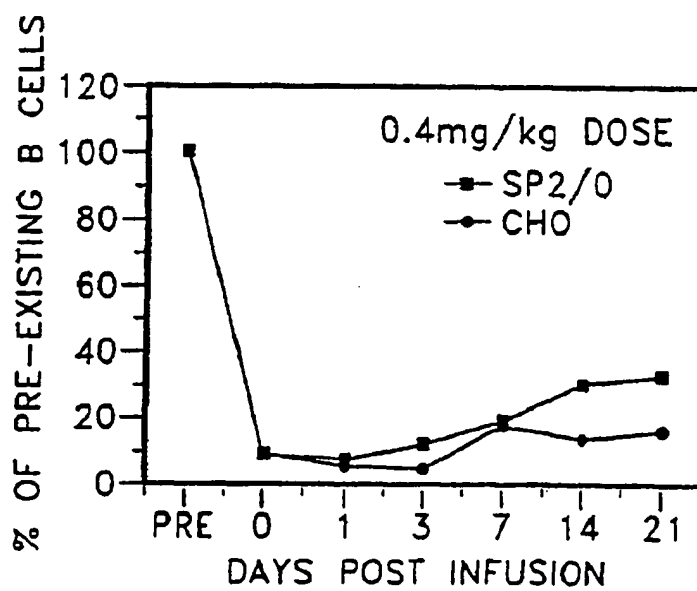
[illegible]

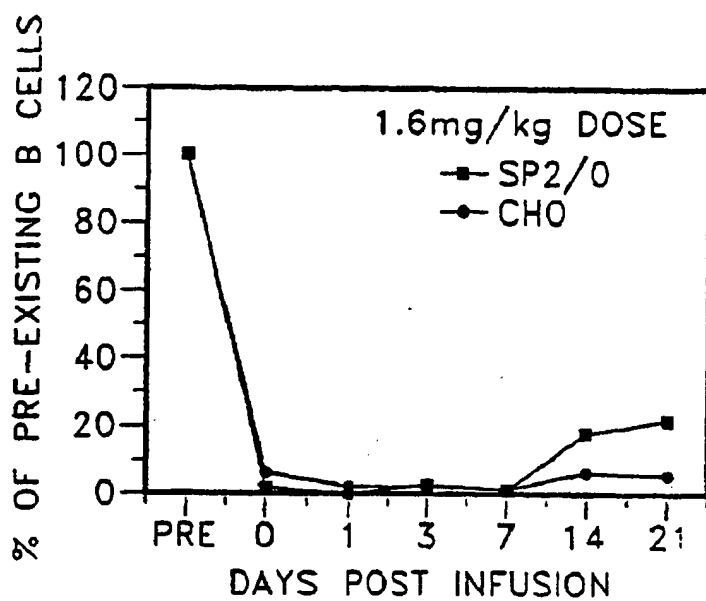
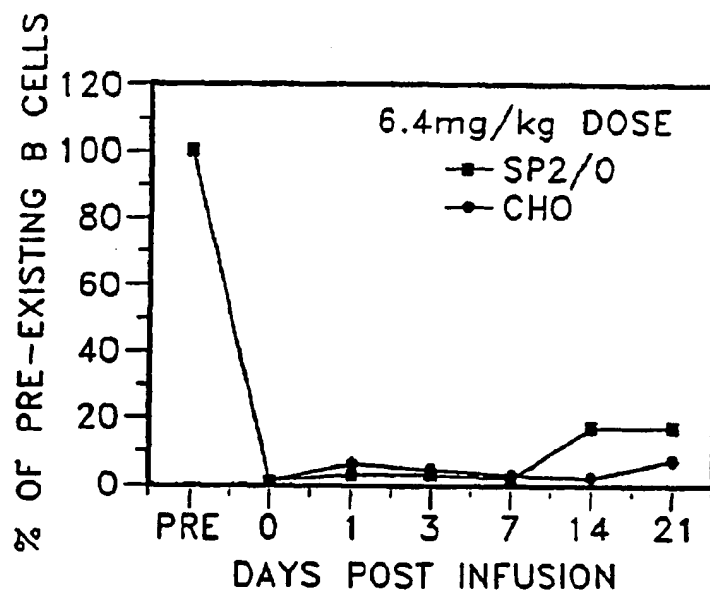
FIG. 4

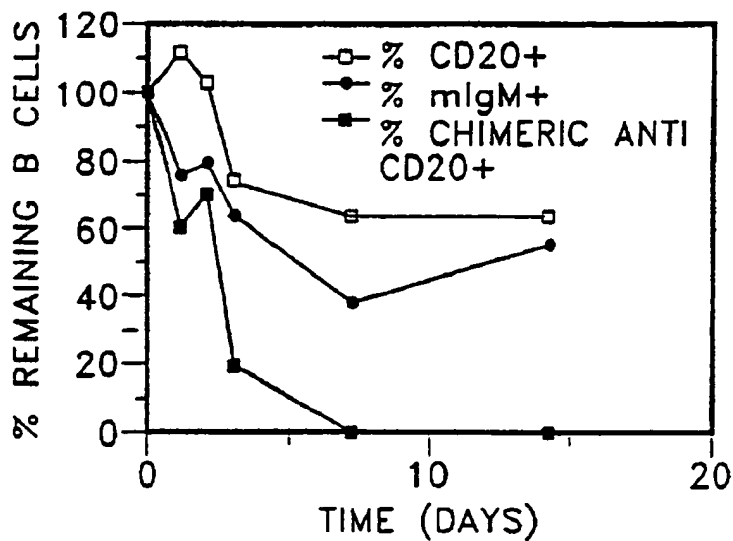
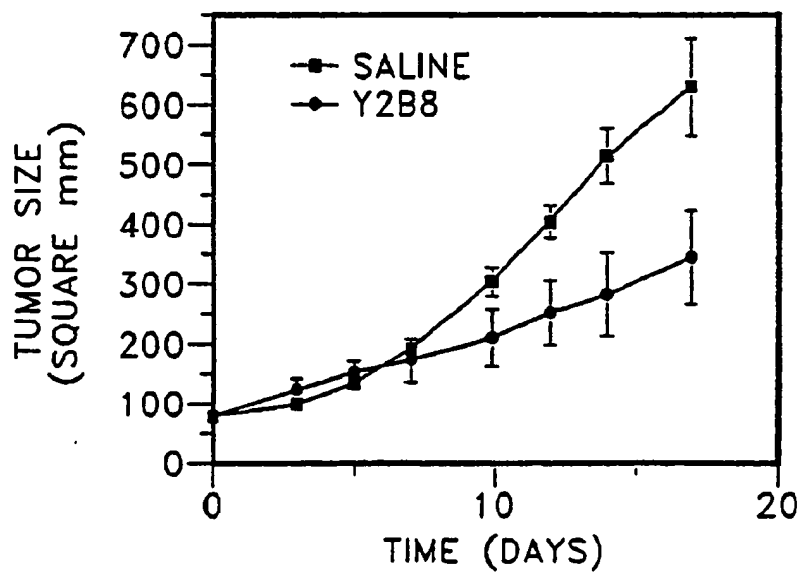
| LEADER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|--------|-----|------|-----|------|----|------|--|--|--|
| -19 | | | | | -15 | | | | | -10 | | | | | -5 | | | | | | | | | |
| FRAME 1 | Met | Gly | Trp | Ser | Leu | Ile | Leu | Leu | Phe | Leu | Val | Ala | Val | Ala | Thr | Arg | Val | | | | | | | |
| | ATG | GGT | TGG | AGC | CTC | ATC | TTG | CTC | TTC | CTT | GTC | GCT | GTT | GCT | ACG | CGT | CTC | | | | | | | |
| | 2409 | | | | 2418 | | | | 2427 | | | | 2436 | | | | 2445 | | | | | | | |
| | -1 | +1 | FRI | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leu | Ser | Gln | Val | Gln | Leu | Gln | Gln | Pro | Gly | Ala | Gln | Leu | Val | Lys | Pro | Gly | Ala | Ser | | | | | | |
| CTG | TCC | CAG | GTA | CAA | CTG | CAG | CAG | CCT | GGG | GCT | GAG | CTG | GTC | AAG | CCT | GGG | GCC | TCA | | | | | | |
| | 2460 | | 2469 | | | | 2478 | | | | 2487 | | | | 2496 | | | | 2505 | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | 25 | | | | 30 | | | | 31 | CDR1 | | | | 35 | 36 | | | | | |
| Val | Lys | Met | Ser | Cys | Lys | Ala | Ser | Gly | Tyr | Thr | Phe | Thr | Ser | Tyr | Asn | Met | His | Trp | | | | | | |
| GTG | AAG | ATG | TCC | TGC | AAG | GCT | TCT | GGC | TAC | ACA | TTC | ACC | AGT | TAC | AAT | ATG | CAC | TGG | | | | | | |
| | 2517 | | | | 2526 | | | | 2535 | | | | 2544 | | | | 2553 | | | | 2562 | | | |
| | 40 | | | | FR2 | | | | 45 | | | | 49 | 50 | 52 52A | | | | 53 | 54 | | | | |
| Val | Lys | Gln | Thr | Pro | Gly | Arg | Gly | Leu | Gln | Trp | Ile | Gly | Ala | Ile | Tyr | Pro | Gly | Asn | | | | | | |
| GTA | AAA | CAG | ACA | CCT | GGT | CGG | GCC | CTG | GAA | TGG | ATT | GGA | GCT | ATT | TAT | CCC | GGA | AAT | | | | | | |
| | 2574 | | | | 2583 | | | | 2592 | | | | 2601 | | | | 2610 | | | | 2619 | | | |
| 55 | CDR2 | | | | 60 | 65 | | | | 66 | FR3 | | | | 70 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gly | Asp | Thr | Ser | Tyr | Asn | Gln | Lys | Phe | Lys | Gly | Lys | Ala | Thr | Leu | Thr | Ala | Asp | Lys | | | | | | |
| GGT | GAT | ACT | TCC | TAC | AAT | CAG | AAG | TTC | AAA | GGC | AAG | GCC | ACA | TTG | ACT | GCA | GAC | AAA | | | | | | |
| | 2631 | | | | 2640 | | | | 2649 | | | | 2658 | | | | 2667 | | | | 2676 | | | |
| | 75 | | | | 80 | | | | 82 | 82A | 82B | 82C | 83 | 85 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ser | Ser | Ser | Thr | Ala | Tyr | Met | Gln | Leu | Ser | Ser | Leu | Thr | Ser | Glu | Asp | Ser | Ala | Val | | | | | | |
| TCC | TCC | AGC | ACA | GCC | TAC | ATG | CAG | CTC | ACC | AGC | CTG | ACA | TCT | GAG | GAC | TCT | GCG | GTC | | | | | | |
| | 2688 | | | | 2697 | | | | 2706 | | | | 2715 | | | | 2724 | | | | 2733 | | | |
| 90 | 94 | | | | 95 | CDR3 | | | | 100 | 100A | 100B | 100C | 100D | 101 | 102 | 103 | | | | | | | |
| Tyr | Tyr | Cys | Ala | Arg | Ser | Thr | Tyr | Tyr | Gly | Gly | Asp | Trp | Tyr | Phe | Asn | Val | Trp | Gly | | | | | | |
| TAT | TAC | TGT | GCA | AGA | TCG | ACT | TAC | TAC | GGC | GGT | GAC | TGG | TAC | TTC | AAT | GTC | TGG | GGC | | | | | | |
| | 2745 | | | | 2754 | | | | 2763 | | | | 2772 | | | | 2781 | | | | 2790 | | | |
| 105 | FR4 | | | | 110 | 113 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ala | Gly | Thr | Thr | Val | Thr | Val | Ser | Ala | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GCA | GGG | ACC | ACG | GTC | ACC | GTC | TCG | GCA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2802 | | | | 2811 | | | | 2820 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

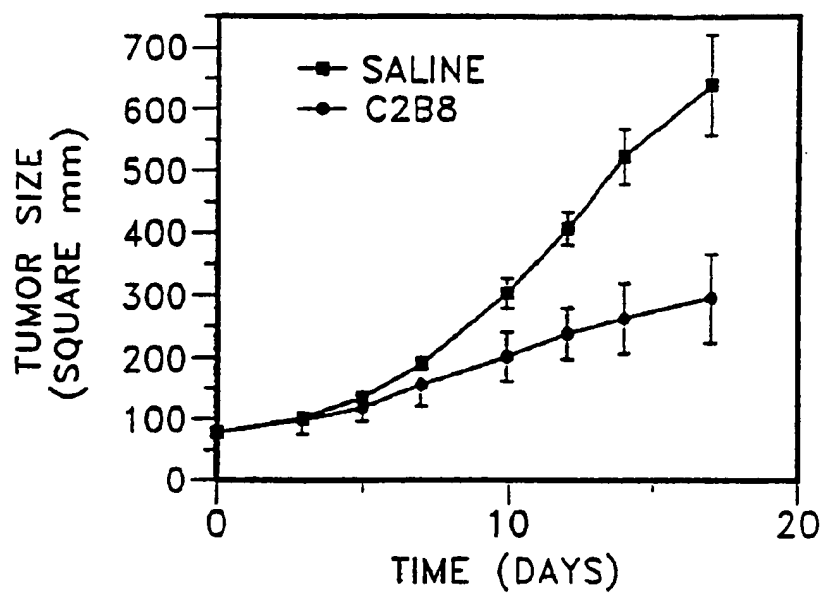
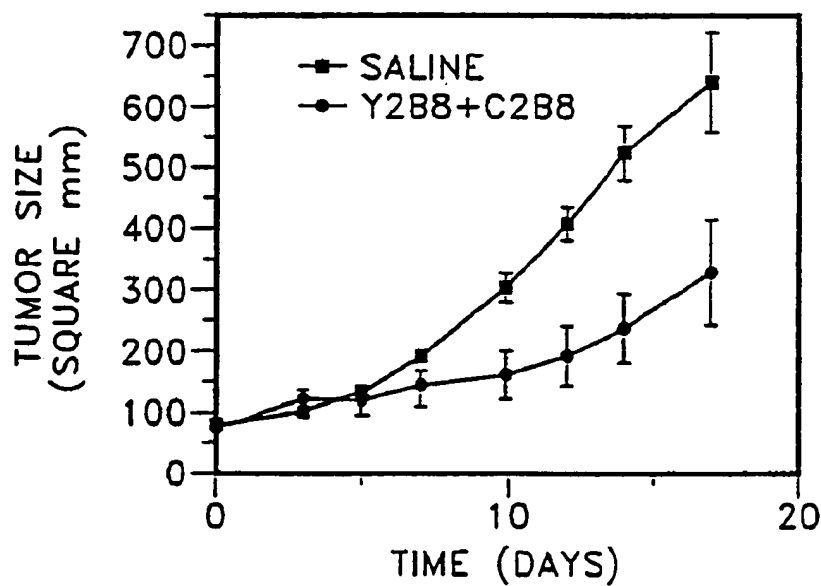
FIG. 5

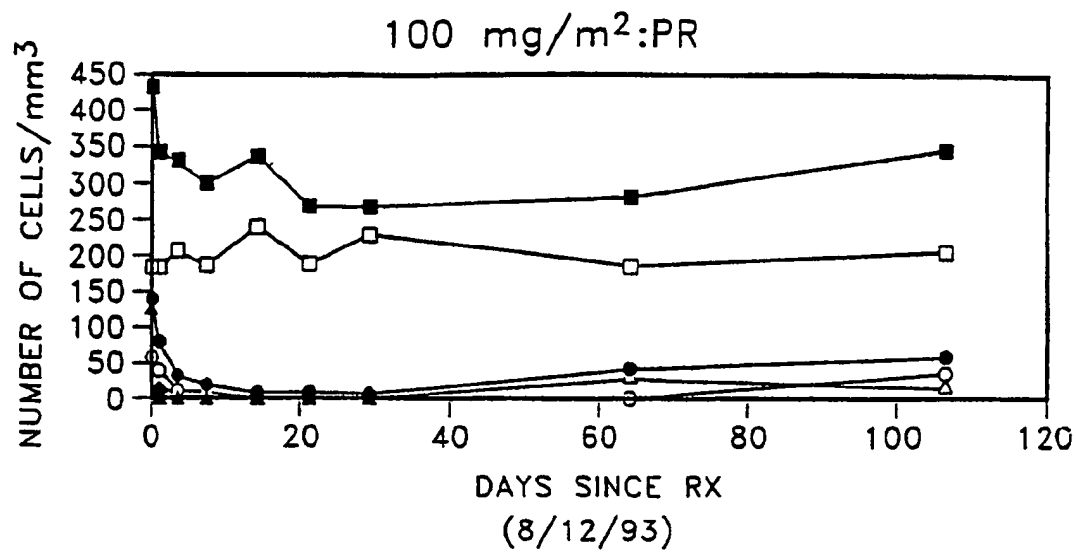
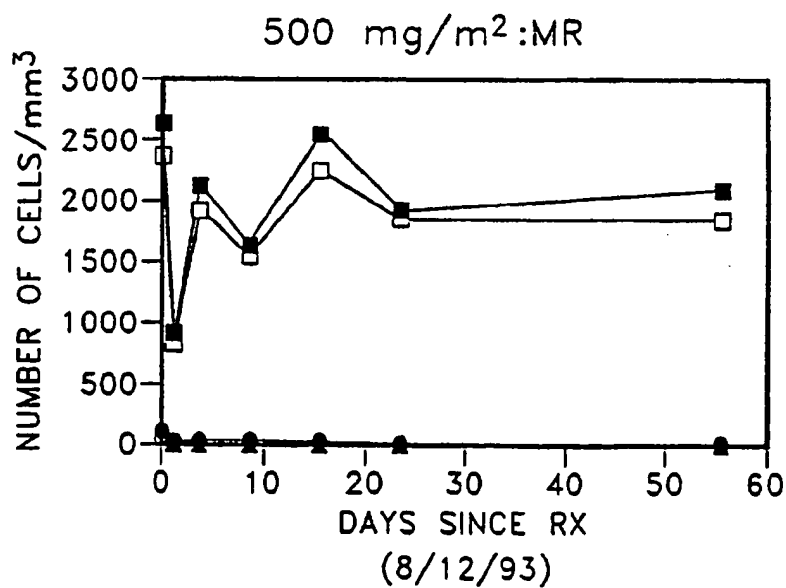
*FIG. 6**FIG. 7*

*FIG. 8**FIG. 9A*

*FIG. 9B**FIG. 9C*

*FIG. 10**FIG. 11*

*FIG. 12**FIG. 13*

*FIG. 14A**FIG. 14B*

1

EXPRESSION AND USE OF ANTI-CD20 ANTIBODIES

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 08/475, 813, filed Jun. 7, 1995, now U.S. Pat. No. 6,682,734; which is a divisional of U.S. application Ser. No. 08/149,099, filed Nov. 3, 1993, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,736,137; which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Ser. No. 07/978, 891, filed Nov. 13, 1992, now abandoned. This patent document is related to U.S. application Ser. No. 07/977,691, filed Nov. 13, 1992, now abandoned; and U.S. application Ser. No. 08/147,696, filed Nov. 3, 1993, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,648,267, both entitled "IMPAIRED DOMINANT SELECTABLE MARKER SEQUENCE AND INTRONIC INSERTION STRATEGIES FOR ENHANCEMENT OF EXPRESSION OF GENE PRODUCT AND EXPRESSION VECTOR SYSTEMS COMPRISING SAME." Related patent applications Ser. Nos. 07/978,891, 07/977,691, and 08/147,696 are incorporated herein by reference.

37 C.F.R. §1.74(d)(e) COPYRIGHT NOTICE

A portion of the disclosure of this patent document contains material which is subject to copyright protection. The copyright owner does not object to the reproduction by anyone of the patent document or the patent disclosure, as it appears in the Patent and Trademark Office patent files or records, but otherwise reserves all copyright rights whatsoever.

A. FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The references to be discussed throughout this document are set forth merely for the information described therein prior to the filing dates of this document, and nothing herein is to be construed as an admission, either express or implied, that the references are "prior art" or that the inventors are not entitled to antedate such descriptions by virtue of prior inventions or priority based on earlier filed applications.

The present invention is directed to the treatment of B cell lymphoma using chimeric and radiolabeled antibodies to the B cell surface antigen Bp35 ("CD20").

B. BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The immune system of vertebrates (for example, primates, which include humans, apes, monkeys, etc.) consists of a number of organs and cell types which have evolved to accurately and specifically recognize foreign microorganisms ("antigen") which invade the vertebrate-host; specifically bind to such foreign microorganisms; and, eliminate/destroy such foreign microorganisms. Lymphocytes, amongst others, are critical to the immune system. Lymphocytes are produced in the thymus, spleen and bone marrow (adult) and represent about 30% of the total white blood cells present in the circulatory system of humans (adult). There are two major sub-populations of lymphocytes: T cells and B cells. T cells are responsible for cell mediated immunity, while B cells are responsible for antibody production (humoral immunity). However, T cells and B cells can be considered as interdependent—in a typical immune response, T cells are activated when the T cell receptor binds to fragments of an antigen that are bound to major histocompatibility complex ("MHC") glycoproteins on the surface of an antigen presenting cell; such activation causes

2

release of biological mediators ("interleukins") which, in essence, stimulate B cells to differentiate and produce antibody ("immunoglobulins") against the antigen.

Each B cell within the host expresses a different antibody on its surface thus, one B cell will express antibody specific for one antigen, while another B cell will express antibody specific for a different antigen. Accordingly, B cells are quite diverse, and this diversity is critical to the immune system. In humans, each B cell can produce an enormous number of antibody molecules (ie about 10^7 to 10^8). Such antibody production most typically ceases (or substantially decreases) when the foreign antigen has been neutralized. Occasionally, however, proliferation of a particular B cell will continue unabated; such proliferation can result in a cancer referred to as "B cell lymphoma."

T cells and B cells both comprise cell surface proteins which can be utilized as "markers" for differentiation and identification. One such human B cell marker is the human B lymphocyte-restricted differentiation antigen Bp35, referred to as "CD20." CD20 is expressed during early pre-B cell development and remains until plasma cell differentiation. Specifically, the CD20 molecule may regulate a step in the activation process which is required for cell cycle initiation and differentiation and is usually expressed at very high levels on neoplastic ("tumor") B cells. CD20, by definition, is present on both "normal" B cells as well as "malignant" B cells, ie those B cells whose unabated proliferation can lead to B cell lymphoma. Thus, the CD20 surface antigen has the potential of serving as a candidate for "targeting" of B cell lymphomas.

In essence, such targeting can be generalized as follows: antibodies specific to the CD20 surface antigen of B cells are, eg injected into a patient. These anti-CD20 antibodies specifically bind to the CD20 cell surface antigen of (ostensibly) both normal and malignant B cells; the anti-CD20 antibody bound to the CD20 surface antigen may lead to the destruction and depletion of neoplastic B cells. Additionally, chemical agents or radioactive labels having the potential to destroy the tumor can be conjugated to the anti-CD20 antibody such that the agent is specifically "delivered" to, eg, the neoplastic B cells. Irrespective of the approach, a primary goal is to destroy the tumor: the specific approach can be determined by the particular anti-CD20 antibody which is utilized and, thus, the available approaches to targeting the CD20 antigen can vary considerably.

For example, attempts at such targeting of CD20 surface antigen have been reported. Murine (mouse) monoclonal antibody 1F5 (an anti-CD20 antibody) was reportedly administered by continuous intravenous infusion to B cell lymphoma patients. Extremely high levels (>2 grams) of 1F5 were reportedly required to deplete circulating tumor cells, and the results were described as being "transient." Press et al., "Monoclonal Antibody 1F5 (Anti-CD20) Serotherapy of Human B-Cell Lymphomas." *Blood* 69/2:584-591 (1987). A potential problem with this approach is that non-human monoclonal antibodies (eg, murine monoclonal antibodies) typically lack human effector functionality, ie they are unable to, inter alia, mediate complement dependent lysis or lyse human target cells through antibody dependent cellular toxicity or Fc-receptor mediated phagocytosis. Furthermore, non-human monoclonal antibodies can be recognized by the human host as a foreign protein; therefore, repeated injections of such foreign antibodies can lead to the induction of immune responses leading to harmful hypersensitivity reactions. For murine-based monoclonal antibodies, this is often referred to as a Human Anti-Mouse Antibody response, or "HAMA" response. Additionally, these

3

"foreign" antibodies can be attacked by the immune system of the host such that they are, in effect, neutralized before they reach their target site.

Lymphocytes and lymphoma cells are inherently sensitive to radiotherapy for several reasons: the local emission of ionizing radiation of radiolabeled antibodies may kill cells with or without the target antigen (eg, CD20) in close proximity to antibody bound to the antigen; penetrating radiation may obviate the problem of limited access to the antibody in bulky or poorly vascularized tumors; and, the total amount of antibody required may be reduced. The radionuclide emits radioactive particles which can damage cellular DNA to the point where the cellular repair mechanisms are unable to allow the cell to continue living; therefore, if the target cells are tumors, the radioactive label beneficially kills the tumor cells. Radiolabeled antibodies, by definition, include the use of a radioactive substance which may require the need for precautions for both the patient (ie possible bone marrow transplantation) as well as the health care provider (ie the need to exercise a high degree of caution when working with the radioactivity).

Therefore, an approach at improving the ability of murine monoclonal antibodies to be effective in the treatment of B-cell disorders has been to conjugate a radioactive label or toxin to the antibody such that the label or toxin is localized at the tumor site. For example, the above-referenced IF5 antibody has been "labeled" with iodine-131 (^{131}I) and was reportedly evaluated for biodistribution in two patients. See Eary, J. F. et al., "Imaging and Treatment of B-Cell Lymphoma" *J. Nuc. Med.* 31/8:1257-1268 (1990); see also, Press, O. W. et al., "Treatment of Refractory Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma with Radiolabeled MB-1 (Anti-CD37) Antibody" *J. Clin. Onc.* 7/8:1027-1038 (1989) (indication that one patient treated with ^{131}I -labeled IF-5 achieved a "partial response"); Goldenberg, D. M. et al., "Targeting, Dosimetry and Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Lymphomas with Iodine-131-Labeled LL2 Monoclonal Antibody" *J. Clin. Onc.* 9/4:548-564 (1991) (three of eight patients receiving multiple injections reported to have developed a HAMA response); Appelbaum, F. R. "Radiolabeled Monoclonal Antibodies in the Treatment of Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma" *Hem./Onc. Clinics of N.A.* 5/5:1013-1025 (1991) (review article); Press, O. W. et al "Radiolabeled-Antibody Therapy of B-Cell Lymphoma with Autologous Bone Marrow Support." *New England Journal of Medicine* 329/17: 1219-1223 (1993) (iodine-131 labeled anti-CD20 antibody IF5 and B1); and Kaminski, M. G. et al "Radioimmunotherapy of B-Cell Lymphoma with [^{131}I] Anti-B1 (Anti-CD20) Antibody". *NEJM* 329/7(1993) (iodine-131 labeled anti-CD20 antibody B1; hereinafter "Kaminski").

Toxins (ie chemotherapeutic agents such as doxorubicin or mitomycin C) have also been conjugated to antibodies. See, for example, PCT published application WO 92/07466 (published May 14, 1992).

"Chimeric" antibodies, ie antibodies which comprise portions from two or more different species (eg, mouse and human) have been developed as an alternative to "conjugated" antibodies. For example, Liu, A. Y. et al., "Production of a Mouse-Human Chimeric Monoclonal Antibody to CD20 with Potent Fc-Dependent Biologic Activity" *J. Immun.* 139/10:3521-3526 (1987), describes a mouse/human chimeric antibody directed against the CD20 antigen. See also, PCT Publication No. WO 88/04936. However, no information is provided as to the ability, efficacy or practicality of using such chimeric antibodies for the treatment of B cell disorders in the reference. It is noted that in vitro functional assays (eg complement dependent lysis ("CDC"));

4

antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity ("ADCC"), etc.) cannot inherently predict the in vivo capability of a chimeric antibody to destroy or deplete target cells expressing the specific antigen. See, for example, Robinson, R. D. et al., "Chimeric mouse-human anti-carcinoma antibodies that mediate different anti-tumor cell biological activities," *Hum. Antibod. Hybridomas* 2:84-93 (1991) (chimeric mouse-human antibody having undetectable ADCC activity). Therefore, the potential therapeutic efficacy of chimeric antibody can only truly be assessed by in vivo experimentation.

What is needed, and what would be a great advance in the art, are therapeutic approaches targeting the CD20 antigen for the treatment of B cell lymphomas in primates, including, but not limited to, humans.

C. SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Disclosed herein are therapeutic methods designed for the treatment of B cell disorders, and in particular, B cell lymphomas. These protocols are based upon the administration of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies for the depletion of peripheral blood B cells, including B cells associated with lymphoma; administration of radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies for targeting localized and peripheral B cell associated tumors; and administration of chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies and radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies in a cooperative therapeutic strategy.

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a diagrammatic representation of a tandem chimeric antibody expression vector useful in the production of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies ("TCAE 8");

FIGS. 2A through 2F are the nucleic acid sequence of the vector of FIG. 1 (also set forth as SEQ ID NO:1);

FIGS. 3A through 3F are the nucleic acid sequence of the vector of FIG. 1 further comprising murine light and heavy chain variable regions ("anti-CD20 in TCAE8") (also set forth as SEQ ID NO:2);

FIG. 4 shows the nucleic acid (SEQ ID NO:3) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:4) sequences (including CDR and framework regions) of murine variable region light chain derived from murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8;

FIG. 5 shows the nucleic acid (SEQ ID NO:5) and amino acid (SEQ ID NO:6) sequences (including CDR and framework regions) of murine variable region heavy chain derived from murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8;

FIG. 6 are flow cytometry results evidencing binding of fluorescent-labeled human C1q to chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, including, as controls labeled C1q; labeled C1q and murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8; and labeled C1q and human IgG1,k;

FIG. 7 represents the results of complement related lysis comparing chimeric anti-CD20 antibody and murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8;

FIG. 8 represents the results of antibody mediated cellular cytotoxicity with in vivo human effector cells comparing chimeric anti-CD20 antibody and 2B8;

FIG. 9A, 9B and 9C provide the results of non-human primate peripheral blood B lymphocyte depletion after infusion of 0.4 mg/kg (A); 1.6 mg/kg (B); and 6.4 mg/kg (C) of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody;

FIG. 10 provides the results of, inter alia, non-human primate peripheral blood B lymphocyte depletion after infusion of 0.01 mg/kg of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody;

5

FIG. 11 provides results of the tumoricidal impact of Y2B8 in a mouse xenographic model utilizing a B cell lymphoblastic tumor;

FIG. 12 provides results of the tumoricidal impact of C2B8 in a mouse xenographic model utilizing a B cell lymphoblastic tumor;

FIG. 13 provides results of the tumoricidal impact of a combination of Y2B8 and C2B8 in a mouse xenographic model utilizing a B cell lymphoblastic tumor; and

FIGS. 14A and 14B provide results from a Phase I/II clinical analysis of C2B8 evidencing B-cell population depletion over time for patients evidencing a partial remission of the disease (14A) and a minor remission of the disease (14B).

E. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Generally, antibodies are composed of two light chains and two heavy chain molecules; these chains form a general "Y" shape, with both light and heavy chains forming the arms of the Y and the heavy chains forming the base of the Y. Light and heavy chains are divided into domains of structural and functional homology. The variable domains of both the light ("V_L") and the heavy ("V_H") chains determine recognition and specificity. The constant region domains of light ("C_L") and heavy ("C_H") chains confer important biological properties, eg antibody chain association, secretion, transplacental mobility, Fc receptor binding complement binding, etc. The series of events leading to immunoglobulin gene expression in the antibody producing cells are complex. The variable domain region gene sequences are located in separate germ line gene segments referred to as "V_H", "D", and "J_H" or "V_L" and "J_L". These gene segments are joined by DNA rearrangements to form the complete V regions expressed in heavy and light chains, respectively. The rearranged, joined V segments (V_L-J_L and V_H-D-J_H) then encode the complete variable regions or antigen binding domains of light and heavy chains, respectively.

Serotherapy of human B cell lymphomas using an anti-CD20 murine monoclonal antibody (1F5) has been described by Press et al., (69 *Blood* 584, 1987, supra); the reported therapeutic responses, unfortunately, were transient. Additionally, 25% of the tested patients reportedly developed a human anti-mouse antibody (HAMA) response to the serotherapy. Press et al., suggest that these antibodies, conjugated to toxins or radioisotopes, might afford a more lasting clinical benefit than the unconjugated antibody.

Owing to the debilitating effects of B cell lymphoma and the very real need to provide viable treatment approaches to this disease, we have embarked upon different approaches having a particular antibody, 2B8, as the common link between the approaches. One such approach advantageously exploits the ability of mammalian systems to readily and efficiently recover peripheral blood B cells; using this approach, we seek to, in essence, purge or deplete B cells in peripheral blood and lymphatic tissue as a means of also removing B cell lymphomas. We accomplish this by utilization of, inter alia, immunologically active, chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies. In another approach, we seek to target tumor cells for destruction with radioactive labels.

As used herein, the term "anti-CD20 antibody" is an antibody which specifically recognizes a cell surface non-glycosylated phosphoprotein of 35,000 Daltons, typically designated as the human B lymphocyte restricted differentiation antigen Bp35, commonly referred to as CD20. As

6

used herein, the term "chimeric" when used in reference to anti-CD20 antibodies, encompasses antibodies which are most preferably derived using recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid techniques and which comprise both human (including immunologically "related" species, eg, chimpanzee) and non-human components: the constant region of the chimeric antibody is most preferably substantially identical to the constant region of a natural human antibody; the variable region of the chimeric antibody is most preferably derived from a non-human source and has the desired antigenic and specificity to the CD20 cell surface antigen. The non-human source can be any vertebrate source which can be used to generate antibodies to a human CD20 cell surface antigen or material comprising a human CD20 cell surface antigen. Such non-human source includes, but is not limited to, rodents (eg, rabbit, rat, mouse, etc.) and non-human primates (eg, Old World Monkey, Ape, etc.). Most preferably, the non-human component (variable region) is derived from a murine source. As used herein, the phrase "immunologically active" when used in reference to chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies, means a chimeric antibody which binds human CD20, mediates complement dependent lysis ("CDC") of human B lymphoid cell lines, and lyses human target cells through antibody dependent cellular cytotoxicity ("ADCC"). As used herein, the phrases "indirect labeling" and "indirect labeling approach" both mean that a chelating agent is covalently attached to an antibody and at least one radionuclide is inserted into the chelating agent. Preferred chelating agents and radionuclides are set forth in Srivastava, S. C. and Mease, R. C., "Progress in Research on Ligands, Nuclides and Techniques for Labeling Monoclonal Antibodies," *Nucl. Med. Bio.* 18/6: 589-603 (1991) ("Srivastava") which is incorporated herein by reference. A particularly preferred chelating agent is 1-isothiocyanatobenzyl-3-methyldiethylenetriaminepentacetic acid ("MX-DTPA"); particularly preferred radionuclides for indirect labeling include indium [111] and yttrium [90]. As used herein, the phrases "direct labeling" and "direct labeling approach" both mean that a radionuclide is covalently attached directly to an antibody (typically via an amino acid residue). Preferred radionuclides are provided in Srivastava; a particularly preferred radionuclide for direct labeling is iodine [131] covalently attached via tyrosine residues. The indirect labeling approach is particularly preferred.

The therapeutic approaches disclosed herein are based upon the ability of the immune system of primates to rapidly recover, or rejuvenate, peripheral blood B cells. Additionally, because the principal immune response of primates is occasioned by T cells, when the immune system has a peripheral blood B cell deficiency, the need for "extraordinary" precautions (ie patient isolation, etc.) is not necessary. As a result of these and other nuances of the immune systems of primates, our therapeutic approach to B cell disorders allows for the purging of peripheral blood B cells using immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies.

Because peripheral blood B cell disorders, by definition, can indicate a necessity for access to the blood for treatment, the route of administration of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies and radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies is preferably parenteral; as used herein, the term "parenteral" includes intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, rectal, vaginal or intraperitoneal administration. Of these, intravenous administration is most preferred.

The immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies and radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies will typically be provided by standard technique within a pharmaceutically

acceptable buffer, for example, sterile saline, sterile buffered water, propylene glycol, combinations of the foregoing, etc. Methods for preparing parenterally administerable agents are described in *Pharmaceutical Carriers & Formulations*, Martin, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 15th Ed. (Mack Pub. Co., Easton, Pa. 1975), which is incorporated herein by reference.

The specific, therapeutically effective amount of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies useful to produce a unique therapeutic effect in any given patient can be determined by standard techniques well known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Effective dosages (ie therapeutically effective amounts) of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies range from about 0.001 to about 30 mg/kg body weight, more preferably from about 0.01 to about 25 mg/kg body weight, and most preferably from about 0.4 to about 20.0 mg/kg body weight. Other dosages are viable; factors influencing dosage include, but are not limited to, the severity of the disease; previous treatment approaches; overall health of the patient; other diseases present, etc. The skilled artisan is readily credited with assessing a particular patient and determining a suitable dosage that falls within the ranges, or if necessary, outside of the ranges.

Introduction of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies in these dose ranges can be carried out as a single treatment or over a series of treatments. With respect to chimeric antibodies, it is preferred that such introduction be carried out over a series of treatments; this preferred approach is predicated upon the treatment methodology associated with this disease. While not wishing to be bound by any particular theory, because the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies are both immunologically active and bind to CD20, upon initial introduction of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies to the individual, peripheral blood B cell depletion will begin; we have observed a nearly complete depletion within about 24 hours post treatment infusion. Because of this, subsequent introduction(s) of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies (or radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies) to the patient is presumed to: a) clear remaining peripheral blood B cells; b) begin B cell depletion from lymph nodes; c) begin B cell depletion from other tissue sources, eg, bone marrow, tumor, etc. Stated again, by using repeated introductions of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies, a series of events take place, each event being viewed by us as important to effective treatment of the disease. The first "event" then, can be viewed as principally directed to substantially depleting the patient's peripheral blood B cells; the subsequent "events" can be viewed as either principally directed to simultaneously or serially clearing remaining B cells from the system clearing lymph node B cells, or clearing other tissue B cells.

In effect, while a single dosage provides benefits and can be effectively utilized for disease treatment/management, a preferred treatment course can occur over several stages; most preferably, between about 0.4 and about 20 mg/kg body weight of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies is introduced to the patient once a week for between about 2 to 10 weeks, most preferably for about 4 weeks.

With reference to the use of radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies, a preference is that the antibody is non-chimeric; this preference is predicated upon the significantly longer circulating half-life of chimeric antibodies vis-a-vis murine antibodies (ie, with a longer circulating half-life, the radio-

nuclide is present in the patient for extended periods). However, radiolabeled chimeric antibodies can be beneficially utilized with lower millicurie ("mCi") dosages used in conjunction with the chimeric antibody relative to the murine antibody. This scenario allows for a decrease in bone marrow toxicity to an acceptable level, while maintaining therapeutic utility.

A variety of radionuclides are applicable to the present invention and those skilled in the art are credited with the ability to readily determine which radionuclide is most appropriate under a variety of circumstances. For example, iodine [131] is a well known radionuclide used for targeted immunotherapy. However, the clinical usefulness of iodine [131] can be limited by several factors including: eight-day physical half-life; dehalogenation of iodinated antibody both in the blood and at tumor sites; and emission characteristics (eg large gamma component) which can be suboptimal for localized dose deposition in tumor. With the advent of superior chelating agents, the opportunity for attaching metal chelating groups to proteins has increased the opportunities to utilize other radionuclides such as indium [131] and yttrium [90]. Yttrium [90] provides several benefits for utilization in radioimmunotherapeutic applications: the 64 hour half-life of yttrium [90] is long enough to allow antibody accumulation by tumor and, unlike eg iodine [131], yttrium [90] is a pure beta emitter of high energy with no accompanying gamma irradiation in its decay, with a range in tissue of 100 to 1000 cell diameters. Furthermore, the minimal amount of penetrating radiation allows for outpatient administration of yttrium [90]-labeled antibodies. Furthermore, internalization of labeled antibody is not required for cell killing, and the local emission of ionizing radiation should be lethal for adjacent tumor cells lacking the target antigen.

One non-therapeutic limitation to yttrium [90] is based upon the absence of significant gamma radiation making imaging therewith difficult. To avoid this problem, a diagnostic "imaging" radionuclide, such as indium [111], can be utilized for determining the location and relative size of a tumor prior to the administration of therapeutic doses of yttrium [90]-labeled anti-CD20. Indium [111] is particularly preferred as the diagnostic radionuclide because: between about 1 to about 10 mCi can be safely administered without detectable toxicity; and the imaging data is generally predictive of subsequent yttrium [90]-labeled antibody distribution. Most imaging studies utilize 5 mCi indium [111]-labeled antibody because this dose is both safe and has increased imaging efficiency compared with lower doses, with optimal imaging occurring at three to six days after antibody administration. See, for example, Murray J. L., 26 *J. Nuc. Med.* 3328 (1985) and Carraguiello, J. A. et al, 26 *J. Nuc. Med.* 67 (1985).

Effective single treatment dosages (ie therapeutically effective amounts) of yttrium [90] labeled anti-CD20 antibodies range from between about 5 and about 75 mCi, more preferably between about 10 and about 40 mCi. Effective single treatment non-marrow ablative dosages of iodine [131] labeled anti-CD20 antibodies range from between about 5 and about 70 mCi, more preferably between about 5 and about 40 mCi. Effective single treatment ablative dosages (ie may require autologous bone marrow transplantation) of iodine [131] labeled anti-CD20 antibodies range from between about 30 and about 600 mCi, more preferably between about 50 and less than about 500 mCi. In conjunction with a chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, owing to the longer circulating half life vis-a-vis murine antibodies, an effective single treatment non-marrow ablative dosages of

iodine [131] labeled chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies range from between about 5 and about 40 mCi, more preferably less than about 30 mCi. Imaging criteria for, eg the indium [111] label, are typically less than about 5 mCi.

With respect to radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibodies, therapy therewith can also occur using a single therapy treatment or using multiple treatments. Because of the radionuclide component, it is preferred that prior to treatment, peripheral stem cells ("PSC") or bone marrow ("BM") be "harvested" for patients experiencing potentially fatal bone marrow toxicity resulting from radiation. BM and/or PSC are harvested using standard techniques, and then purged and frozen for possible reinfusion. Additionally, it is most preferred that prior to treatment a diagnostic dosimetry study using a diagnostic labeled antibody (eg using indium [111]) be conducted on the patient, a purpose of which is to ensure that the therapeutically labeled antibody (eg using yttrium [90]) will not become unnecessarily "concentrated" in any normal organ or tissue.

Chimeric mouse/human antibodies have been described. See, for example, Morrison, S. L. et al., *PNAS* 11:6851-6854 (November 1984); European Patent Publication No. 173494; Boulianne, G. L. et al., *Nature* 312:643 (December 1984); Neubeiger, M. S. et al., *Nature* 314:268 (March 1985); European Patent Publication No. 125023; Tan et al., *J. Immunol.* 135:8564 (November 1985); Sun, L. K. et al., *Hybridoma* 5/1:517 (1986); Sahagan et al., *J. Immunol.* 137:1066-1074 (1986). See generally, Muroi, *Nature* 312:597 (December 1984); Dickson, *Genetic Engineering News* 5/3 (March 1985); Marx, *Science* 229 455 (August 1985); and Morrison *Science* 229:1202-1207 (September 1985). Robinson et al., in PCT Publication Number WO 88/04936 describe a chimeric antibody with human constant region and murine variable region, having specificity to an epitope of CD20; the murine portion of the chimeric antibody of the Robinson references is derived from the 2H7 mouse monoclonal antibody (gamma 2b, kappa). While the reference notes that the described chimeric antibody is a "prime candidate" for the treatment of B cell disorders, this statement can be viewed as no more than a suggestion to those in the art to determine whether or not this suggestion is accurate for this particular antibody, particularly because the reference lacks any data to support an assertion of therapeutic effectiveness, and importantly, data using higher order mammals such as primates or humans.

Methodologies for generating chimeric antibodies are available to those in the art. For example, the light and heavy chains can be expressed separately, using, for example, immunoglobulin light chain and immunoglobulin heavy chains in separate plasmids. These can then be purified and assembled in vitro into complete antibodies; methodologies for accomplishing such assembly have been described. See, for example, Scharff, M., *Harvey Lectures* 69:125 (1974). In vitro reaction parameters for the formation of IgG antibodies from reduced isolated light and heavy chains have also been described. See, for example, Beychok, S., *Cells of Immunoglobulin Synthesis*, Academic Press, New York, p. 69, 1979. Co-expression of light and heavy chains in the same cells to achieve intracellular association and linkage of heavy and light chains into complete H₂L₂ IgG antibodies is also possible. Such co-expression can be accomplished using either the same or different plasmids in the same host cell.

Another approach, and one which is our most preferred approach for developing a chimeric non-human/human anti-CD20 antibody, is based upon utilization of an expression vector which includes, ab initio, DNA encoding heavy and

light chain constant regions from a human source. Such a vector allows for inserting DNA encoding non-human variable regions such that a variety of non-human anti-CD20 antibodies can be generated, screened and analyzed for various characteristics (eg type of binding specificity, epitope binding regions, etc.); thereafter, cDNA encoding the light and heavy chain variable regions from a preferred or desired anti-CD20 antibody can be incorporated into the vector. We refer to these types of vectors as Tandem Chimeric Antibody Expression ("TCAE") vectors. A most preferred TCAE vector which was used to generate immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies for therapeutic treatment of lymphomas is TCAE 8. TCAE 8 is a derivative of a vector owned by the assignee of this patent document, referred to as TCAE 5.2, the difference being that in TCAE 5.2, the translation initiation start site of the dominant selectable marker (neomycin phosphotransferase, "NEO") is a consensus Kozak sequence, while for TCAE 8, this region is a partially impaired consensus Kozak sequence. Details regarding the impact of the initiation start site of the dominant selectable marker of the TCAE vectors (also referred to as "ANEX vector") vis-a-vis protein expression are disclosed in detail in application Ser. No. 08/147,696, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,648,267, filed herewith.

TCAE 8 comprises four (4) transcriptional cassettes, and these are in tandem order, ie a human immunoglobulin light chain absent a variable region; a human immunoglobulin heavy chain absent a variable region; DHFR; and NEO. Each transcriptional cassette contains its own eukaryotic promoter and polyadenylation region (reference is made to FIG. 1 which is a diagrammatic representation of the TCAE 8 vector). Specifically:

- 1) the CMV promoter/enhancer in front of the immunoglobulin heavy chain is a truncated version of the promoter/enhancer in front of the light chain, from the Nhe I site at -350 to the Sst I site at -16 (see, 41 *Cell* 521, 1985).
- 2) a human immunoglobulin light chain constant region was derived via amplification of cDNA by a PCR reaction. In TCAE 8, this was the human immunoglobulin light chain kappa constant region (Kabat numbering, amino acids 108-214, allotype Km 3, (see, Kabat, E. A. "Sequences of proteins of immunological interest," NIH Publication, Fifth Ed. No. 91-3242, 1991)), and the human immunoglobulin heavy chain gamma 1 constant region (Kabat numbering amino acids 114-478, allotype Gmla, Gmlz). The light chain was isolated from normal human blood (IDEC Pharmaceuticals Corporation, La Jolla, Calif.); RNA therefrom was used to synthesize cDNA which was then amplified using PCR techniques (primers were derived vis-a-vis the consensus from Kabat). The heavy chain was isolated (using PCR techniques) from cDNA prepared from RNA which was in turn derived from cells transfected with a human IgG1 vector (see, 3 *Prot. Eng.* 531, 1990; vector pN₁,62). Two amino acids were changed in the isolated human IgG1 to match the consensus amino acid sequence from Kabat, to wit: amino acid 225 was changed from valine to alanine (GTT to GCA), and amino acid 287 was changed from methionine to lysine (ATG to AAG);
- 3) The human immunoglobulin light and heavy chain cassettes contain synthetic signal sequences for secretion of the immunoglobulin chains;
- 4) The human immunoglobulin light and heavy chain cassettes contain specific DNA restriction sites which allow for insertion of light and heavy immunoglobulin variable

11

regions which maintain the transitional reading frame and do not alter the amino acids normally found in immunoglobulin chains;

- 5) The DHFR cassette contained its own eukaryotic promoter (mouse beta globin major promoter, "BETA") and polyadenylation region (bovine growth hormone polyadenylation, "BGH"); and
- 6) The NEO cassette contained its own eukaryotic promoter (BETA) and polyadenylation region (SV40 early polyadenylation, "SV").

With respect to the TCAE 8 vector and the NEO cassette, the Kozak region was a partially impaired consensus Kozak sequence (which included an upstream Cla I site):

```
(SEQ ID NO: 7)
          ClaI      -3      +1
GGGAGCTTGG ATCGAT ccTct ATG Glt
```

(In the TCAE 5.2 vector, the change is between the Cla I and ATG regions, to wit: ccAcc.)

The complete sequence listing of TCAE 8 (including the specific components of the four transcriptional cassettes) is set forth in FIG. 2 (SEQ. ID. NO. 1).

As will be appreciated by those in the art, the TCAE vectors beneficially allow for substantially reducing the time in generating the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies. Generation and isolation of non-human light and heavy chain variable regions, followed by incorporation thereof within the human light chain constant transcriptional cassette and human heavy chain constant transcriptional cassette, allows for production of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies.

We have derived a most preferred non-human variable region with specificity to the CD20 antigen using a murine source and hybridoma technology. Using polymerase chain reaction ("PCR") techniques, the murine light and heavy variable regions were cloned directly into the TCAE 8 vector—this is the most preferred route for incorporation of the non-human variable region into the TCAE vector. This preference is principally predicated upon the efficiency of the PCR reaction and the accuracy of insertion. However, other equivalent procedures for accomplishing this task are available. For example, using TCAE 8 (or an equivalent vector), the sequence of the variable region of a non-human anti-CD20 antibody can be obtained, followed by oligonucleotide synthesis of portions of the sequence or, if appropriate, the entire sequence; thereafter, the portions or the entire synthetic sequence can be inserted into the appropriate locations within the vector. Those skilled in the art are credited with the ability to accomplish this task.

Our most preferred immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies were derived from utilization of TCAE 8 vector which included murine variable regions derived from monoclonal antibody to CD20; this antibody (to be discussed in detail, *infra*), is referred to as "2B8." The complete sequence of the variable regions obtained from 2B8 in TCAE 8 ("anti-CD20 in TCAE 8") is set forth in FIG. 3 (SEQ. ID. NO. 2).

The host cell line utilized for protein expression is most preferably of mammalian origin; those skilled in the art are credited with ability to preferentially determine particular host cell lines which are best suited for the desired gene product to be expressed therein. Exemplary host cell lines include, but are not limited to, DG44 and DUXBII (Chinese Hamster Ovary lines, DHFR minus), HELA (human cervical carcinoma), CV1 (monkey kidney line), COS (a derivative of

12

CV1 with SV40 T antigen), R1610 (Chinese hamster fibroblast) BALBC/3T3 (mouse fibroblast), HAK (hamster kidney line), SP2/O (mouse myeloma), P3x63-Ag3.653 (mouse myeloma), BFA-lclBPT (bovine endothelial cells), RAJI (human lymphocyte) and 293 (human kidney). Host cell lines are typically available from commercial services, the American Tissue Culture Collection or from published literature.

- Preferably the host cell line is either DG44 ("CHO") or SP2/O. See Urland, G. et al., "Effect of gamma rays and the dihydrofolate reductase locus: deletions and inversions." *Som. Cell & Mol. Gen.* 12/6:555-566 (1986), and Shulman, M. et al., "A better cell line for making hybridomas secreting specific antibodies." *Nature* 276:269 (1978), respectively.
- Most preferably, the host cell line is DG44. Transfection of the plasmid into the host cell can be accomplished by any technique available to those in the art. These include, but are not limited to, transfection (including electrophoresis and electroporation), cell fusion with enveloped DNA, microinjection, and infection with intact virus. See, Ridgway, A. A. G. "Mammalian Expression Vectors." Chapter 24.2, pp. 470-472 *Vectors*, Rodriguez and Denhardt, Eds. (Butterworths, Boston, Mass. 1988). Most preferably, plasmid introduction into the host is via electroporation.

F. EXAMPLES

- The following examples are not intended, nor are they to be construed, as limiting the invention. The examples are intended to evidence: dose-imaging using a radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibody ("12B8"); radiolabeled anti-CD20 antibody ("Y2B8"); and immunologically active, chimeric anti-CD20 antibody ("C2B8") derived utilizing a specific vector ("TCAE 8") and variable regions derived from murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody ("2B8").

I. Radiolabeled Anti-CD20 Antibody 2B8

A. Anti-CD20 Monoclonal Antibody (Murine) Production ("2B8")

- BALB/C mice were repeatedly immunized with the human lymphoblastoid cell line SB (see, Adams, R. A. et al., "Direct implantation and serial transplantation of human acute lymphoblastic leukemia in hamsters, SB-2." *Can Res* 28:1121-1125 (1968); this cell line is available from the American Tissue Culture Collection, Rockville, Md., under ATCC accession number ATCC CCL 120), with weekly injections over a period of 3-4 months. Mice evidencing high serum titers of anti-CD20 antibodies, as determined by inhibition of known CD20-specific antibodies (anti-CD20 antibodies utilized were Leu 16, Beckton Dickinson, San Jose, Calif., Cat. No. 7670; and B1, Coulter Corp., Hialeah, Fla., Cat. No. 6602201) were identified; the spleens of such mice were then removed. Spleen cells were fused with the mouse myeloma SP2/O in accordance with the protocol described in Einfeld, D. A. et al., (1988) *EMBO* 7:711 (SP2/O has ATCC accession no. ATCC CRL 8006).

Assays for CD20 specificity were accomplished by radioimmunoassay. Briefly, purified anti-CD20 B1 was radiolabeled with I^{125} by the iodobead method as described in Valentine, M. A. et al., (1989) *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:11282. (I^{125} Sodium Iodide, ICN, Irvine, Calif., Cat. No. 28665H). Hybridomas were screened by co-incubation of 0.05 ml of media from each of the fusion wells together with 0.05 ml of I^{125} labeled anti-CD20 B1 (10 ng) in 1% BSA, PBS (pH 7.4), and 0.5 ml of the same buffer containing 100,000 SB cells. After incubation for 1 hr at room temperature, the cells were harvested by transferring to 96 well titer plates (V&P

Scientific, San Diego, Calif.), and washed thoroughly. Duplicate wells containing unlabeled anti-CD20 B1 and wells containing no inhibiting antibody were used as positive and negative controls, respectively. Wells containing greater than 50% inhibition were expanded and cloned. The antibody demonstrating the highest inhibition was derived from the cloned cell line designated herein as "2B8."

B. Preparation of 2B8-MX-DTPA Conjugate

i. MX-DTPA

Carbon-14-labeled 1-isothiocyanatobenzyl-3-methyl-diethylene triaminopentaacetic acid ("carbon-14 labeled MX-DTPA") was used as a chelating agent for conjugation of radiolabel to 2B8. Manipulations of MX-DTPA were conducted to maintain metal-free conditions, i.e. metal-free reagents were utilized and, when possible, polypropylene plastic containers (flasks, beakers, graduated cylinders, pipette tips) washed with ALCONOX detergent (Alconox, Inc.) and rinsed with MILLI-Q purified water (Millipore, Inc.), were similarly utilized. MX-DTPA was obtained as a dry solid from Dr. Otto Gansow (National Institute of Health, Bethesda, Md.) and stored desiccated at 4° C. (protected from light), with stock solutions being prepared in MILLI-Q water at a concentration of 2-5 mM, with storage at -70° C. MX-DTPA was also obtained from Coulter Immunology (Hialeah, Fla.) as the disodium salt in water and stored at -70° C.

ii. Preparation of 2B8

Purified 2B8 was prepared for conjugation with MX-DTPA by transferring the antibody into metal-free 50 mM bicine-NaOff, pH 8.6, containing 150 mM NaCl, using repetitive buffer exchange with CENTRICON 30™ spin filters (30,000 D, MWCO; Amicon). Generally, 50-200 µL of protein (10 mg/ml) was added to the filter unit, followed by 2 mL of bicine buffer. The filter was centrifuged at 4° C. in a Sorval SS-34 rotor (6,000 rpm, 45 min.). Retentate volume was approximately 50-100 µL; this process was repeated twice using the same filter. Retentate was transferred to a polypropylene 1.5 mL screw cap tube, assayed for protein, diluted to 10.0 mg/mL and stored at 4° C. until utilized; protein was similarly transferred into 50 mM sodium citrate, pH 5.5, containing 150 mM NaCl and 0.05% sodium azide, using the foregoing protocol.

iii. Conjugation of 2B8 with MX-DTPA

Conjugation of 2B8 with MX-DTPA was performed in polypropylene tubes at ambient temperature. Frozen MX-DTPA stock solutions were thawed immediately prior to use. 50-200 µL of protein at 10 mg/mL were reacted with MX-DTPA at a molar ratio of MX-DTPA-to-2B8 of 4:1. Reactions were initiated by adding the MX-DTPA stock solution and gently mixing; the conjugation was allowed to proceed overnight (14 to 20 hr), at ambient temperature. Unreacted MX-DTPA was removed from the conjugate by dialysis or repetitive ultrafiltration, as described above in Example I.B.ii, into metal-free normal saline (0.9% w/v) containing 0.05% sodium azide. The protein concentration was adjusted to 10 mg/mL and stored at 4° C. in a polypropylene tube until radiolabeled.

iv. Determination of Mx-DTPA Incorporation

MX-DTPA incorporation was determined by scintillation counting and comparing the value obtained with the purified conjugate to the specific activity of the carbon-[14]-labeled MX-DTPA. For certain studies, in which non-radioactive MX-DTPA (Coulter Immunology) was utilized, MX-DTPA incorporation was assessed by incubating the conjugate with an excess of a radioactive carrier solution of yttrium-[90] of known concentration and specific activity.

A stock solution of yttrium chloride of known concentration was prepared in metal-free 0.05 N HCl to which carrier-free yttrium-[90] (chloride salt) was added. An aliquot of this solution was analyzed by liquid scintillation counting to determine an accurate specific activity for this reagent. A volume of the yttrium chloride reagent equal to 3-times the number of mols of chelate expected to be attached to the antibody, (typically 2 mol/mol antibody), was added to a polypropylene tube, and the pH adjusted to 4.0-4.5 with 2 M sodium acetate. Conjugated antibody was subsequently added and the mixture incubated 15-30 min. at ambient temperature. The reaction was quenched by adding 20 mM EDTA to a final concentration of 1 mM and the pH of the solution adjusted to approximately pH 6 with 2M sodium acetate.

After a 5 min. incubation, the entire volume was purified by high-performance, size-exclusion chromatography (described infra). The eluted protein-containing fractions were combined, the protein concentration determined, and an aliquot assayed for radioactivity. The chelate incorporation was calculated using the specific activity of the yttrium-[90] chloride preparation and the protein concentration.

v. Immunoreactivity of 2B8-MX-DTPA

The immunoreactivity of conjugated 2B8 was assessed using whole-cell ELISA. Mid-log phase SB cells were harvested from culture by centrifugation and washed two times with 1× HBSS. Cells were diluted to 1-2×10⁶ cells/mL in HBSS and aliquoted into 96-well polystyrene microtiter plates at 50,000-100,000 cells/well. The plates were dried under vacuum for 2 h. at 40-45° C. to fix the cells to the plastic; plates were stored dry at -20° C. until utilized. For assay, the plates were warmed to ambient temperature immediately before use, then blocked with 1× PBS, pH 7.2-7.4 containing 1% BSA (2 h). Samples for assay were diluted in 1× PBS/1% BSA, applied to plates and serially diluted (1:2) into the same buffer. After incubating plates for 1 h. at ambient temperature, the plates were washed three times with 1× PBS. Secondary antibody (goat anti-mouse IgG1-specific HRP conjugate 50 µL) was added to wells (1:1500 dilution in 1× PBS/1% BSA) and incubated 1 h. at ambient temperature. Plates were washed four times with 1× PBS followed by the addition of ABTS substrate solution (50 mM sodium citrate, pH 4.5 containing 0.01% ATBS and 0.001% H₂O₂). Plates were read at 405 nm after 15-30 min. incubation. Antigen-negative HSB cells were included in assays to monitor non-specific binding. Immunoreactivity of the conjugate was calculated by plotting the absorbance values vs. the respective dilution factor and comparing these to values obtained using native antibody (representing 100% immunoreactivity) tested on the same plate; several values on the linear portion of the titration profile were compared and a mean value determined (data not shown).

vi. Preparation of Indium-[111]-Labeled 2B8-MX-DTPA ("I2B8")

Conjugates were radiolabeled with carrier-free indium-[111]. An aliquot of isotope (0.1-2 mCi/mg antibody) in 0.05 M HCL was transferred to a polypropylene tube and approximately one-tenth volume of metal-free 2 M HCl added. After incubation for 5 min., metal-free 2 M sodium acetate was added to adjust the solution to pH 4.0-4.4. Approximately 0.5 mg of 2B8-MX-DTPA was added from a stock solution of 10.0 mg/mL DTPA in normal saline, or 50 mM sodium citrate/150 mM NaCl containing 0.05% sodium azide, and the solution gently mixed immediately. The pH solution was checked with pH paper to verify a value of 4.0-4.5 and the mixture incubated at ambient temperature for 15-30 min. Subsequently, the reaction was

15

quenched by adding 20 mM EDTA to a final concentration of 1 mM and the reaction mixture was adjusted to approximately pH 6.0 using 2 M sodium acetate.

After a 5-10 min. incubation, uncomplexed radioisotope was removed by size-exclusion chromatography. The HPLC unit consisted of Waters Model 6000 or TosoHaas Model TSK-6110 solvent delivery system fitted, respectively, with a Waters U6K or Rheodyne 700 injection valve. Chromatographic separations were performed using a gel permeation column (BioRad SEC-250; 7.5x300 mm or comparable TosoHaas column) and a SEC-250 guard column (7.5x100 mm). The system was equipped with a fraction collector (Pharmacia Frac200) and a UV monitor fitted with a 280 nm filter (Pharmacia model UV-1). Samples were applied and eluted isocratically using 1x PBS, pH 7.4, at 1.0 mL/min flow rate. One-half milliliter fractions were collected in glass tubes and aliquots of these counted in a gamma counter. The lower and upper windows were set to 100 and 500 KeV respectively.

The radioincorporation was calculated by summing the radioactivity associated with the eluted protein peak and dividing this number by the total radioactivity eluted from the column; this value was then expressed as a percentage (data not shown). In some cases, the radioincorporation was determined using instant thin-layer chromatography ("ITLC"). Radiolabeled conjugate was diluted 1:10 or 1:20 in 1x PBS containing or 1x PBS/1 mM DTPA, then 1 µL was spotted 1.5 cm from one end of a 1x5 cm strip of ITLC SG paper. The paper was developed by ascending chromatography using 10% ammonium acetate in methanol:water (1:1;v/v). The strip was dried, cut in half crosswise, and the radioactivity associated with each section determined by gamma counting. The radioactivity associated with the bottom half of the strip (protein-associated radioactivity) was expressed as a percentage of the total radioactivity, determined by summing the values for both top and bottom halves (data not shown).

Specific activities were determined by measuring the radioactivity of an appropriate aliquot of the radiolabeled conjugate. This value was corrected for the counter efficiency (typically 75%) and related to the protein concentration of the conjugate, previously determined by absorbance at 280 nm, and the resulting value expressed as mCi/mg protein.

For some experiments, 2B8-MX-DTPA was radiolabeled with indium [111] following a protocol similar to the one described above but without purification by HPLC; this was referred to as the "mix-and-shoot" protocol.

vii. Preparation of Yttrium-[90]-Labeled 2B8-MX-DTPA ("Y2B8")

The same protocol described for the preparation of I2B8 was followed for the preparation of the yttrium-[90]-labeled 2B8-MX-DTPA ("Y2B8") conjugate except that 2 ng HCl was not utilized; all preparations of yttrium-labeled conjugates were purified by size-exclusion chromatography as described above.

C. Non-Human Animal Studies.

i. Biodistribution of Radiolabeled 2B8-MX-DTPA

I2B8 was evaluated for tissue biodistribution in six-to-eight week old BALB/c mice. The radiolabeled conjugate was prepared using clinical-grade 2B8-MX-DTPA following the "mix and shoot" protocol described above. The specific activity of the conjugate was 2.3 mCi/mg and the conjugate was formulated in PBS, pH 7.4 containing 50 mg/mL HSA. Mice were injected intravenously with 100 µL of I2B8 (approximately 21 µCi) and groups of three mice

16

were sacrificed by cervical dislocation at 0, 24, 48, and 72 hours. After sacrifice, the tail, heart, lungs, liver, kidney, spleen, muscle, and femur were removed, washed and weighed; a sample of blood was also removed for analysis. Radioactivity associated with each specimen was determined by gamma counting and the percent injected dose per gram tissue subsequently determined. No attempt was made to discount the activity contribution represented by the blood associated with individual organs.

In a separate protocol, aliquots of 2B8-MX-DTPA incubated at 4° C. and 30° C. for 10 weeks were radiolabeled with indium-[111] to a specific activity of 2.1 mCi/mg for both preparations. These conjugates were then used in biodistribution studies in mice as described above.

For dosimetry determinations, 2B8-MX-DTPA was radiolabeled with indium-[111] to a specific activity of 2.3 mCi/mg and approximately 1.1 µCi was injected into each of 20 BALB/c mice. Subsequently, groups of five mice each were sacrificed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours and their organs removed and prepared for analysis. In addition, portions of the skin, muscle and bone were removed and processed for analysis; the urine and feces were also collected and analyzed for the 24-72 hour time points.

Using a similar approach, 2B8-MX-DTPA was also radiolabeled with yttrium-[90] and its biological distribution evaluated in BALB/c mice over a 72-hour time period. Following purification by HPLC size exclusion chromatography, four groups of five mice each were injected intravenously with approximately 1 µCi of clinically-formulated conjugate (specific activity: 12.2 mCi/mg); groups were subsequently sacrificed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours and their organs and tissues analyzed as described above. Radioactivity associated with each tissue specimen was determined by measuring bremsstrahlung energy with a gamma scintillation counter. Activity values were subsequently expressed as percent injected dose per gram tissue or percent injected dose per organ. While organs and other tissues were rinsed repeatedly to remove superficial blood, the organs were not perfused. Thus, organ activity values were not discounted for the activity contribution represented by internally associated blood.

ii. Tumor Localization of I2B8

The localization of radiolabeled 2B8-MX-DTPA was determined in athymic mice bearing Ramos B cell tumors. Six-to-eight week old athymic mice were injected subcutaneously (left-rear flank) with 0.1 mL of RPMI-1640 containing 1.2×10^7 Ramos tumor cells which had been previously adapted for growth in athymic mice. Tumors arose within two weeks and ranged in weight from 0.07 to 1.1 grams. Mice were injected intravenously with 100 µL of indium-[111]-labeled 2B8-MX-DTPA (16.7 µCi) and groups of three mice were sacrificed by cervical dislocation at 0, 24, 48, and 72 hours. After sacrifice the tail, heart, lungs, liver, kidney, spleen, muscle, femur, and tumor were removed, washed, weighed; a sample of blood was also removed for analysis. Radioactivity associated with each specimen was determined by gamma counting and the percent injected dose per gram tissue determined.

iii. Biodistribution and Tumor Localization Studies with Radiolabeled 2B8-MX-DTPA

Following the preliminary biodistribution experiment described above (Example I.B.viii.a.), conjugated 2B8 was radiolabeled with indium-[111] to a specific activity of 2.3 mCi/mg and roughly 1.1 µCi was injected into each of twenty BALB/c mice to determine biodistribution of the radiolabeled material. Subsequently, groups of five mice each were sacrificed at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours and their

organs and a portion of the skin, muscle and bone were removed and processed for analysis. In addition, the urine and feces were collected and analyzed for the 24-72 hour time-points. The level of radioactivity in the blood dropped from 40.3% of the injected dose per gram at 1 hour to 18.9% at 72 hours (data not shown). Values for the heart, kidney, muscle and spleen remained in the range of 0.7-9.8% throughout the experiment. Levels of radioactivity found in the lungs decreased from 14.2% at 1 hour to 7.6% at 72 hours; similarly the respective liver injected-dose per gram values were 10.3% and 9.9%. These data were used in determining radiation absorbed dose estimates I2B8 described below.

The biodistribution of yttrium-[90]-labeled conjugate, having a specific activity of 12.2 mCi/mg antibody, was evaluated in BALB/c mice. Radioincorporations of >90% were obtained and the radiolabeled antibody was purified by HPLC. Tissue deposition of radioactivity was evaluated in the major organs, and the skin, muscle, bone, and urine and feces over 72 hours and expressed as percent injected dose/g tissue. Results (not shown) evidenced that while the levels of radioactivity associated with the blood dropped from approximately 39.2% injected dose per gram at 1 hour to roughly 15.4% after 72 hours the levels of radioactivity associated with tail, heart, kidney, muscle and spleen remained fairly constant at 10.2% or less throughout the course of the experiment. Importantly, the radioactivity associated with the bone ranged from 4.4% of the injected dose per gram bone at 1 hour to 3.2% at 72 hours. Taken together, these results suggest that little free yttrium was associated with the conjugate and that little free radiometal was released during the course of the study. These data were used in determining radiation absorbed dose estimates for Y2B8 described below.

For tumor localization studies, 2B8-MX-DTPA was prepared and radiolabeled with ¹¹¹Indium to a specific activity of 2.7 mCi/mg. One hundred microliters of labeled conjugate (approximately 24 μ Ci) were subsequently injected into each of 12 athymic mice bearing Ramos B cell tumors. Tumors ranged in weight from 0.1 to 1.0 grams. At time points of 0, 24, 48, and 72 hours following injection, 50 μ L of blood was removed by retro-orbital puncture, the mice sacrificed by cervical dislocation, and the tail, heart, lungs, liver, kidney, spleen, muscle, femur, and tumor removed. After processing and weighing the tissues, the radioactivity associated with each tissue specimen was determined using a gamma counter and the values expressed as percent injected dose per gram.

The results (not shown) evidenced that the tumor concentrations of the ¹¹¹In-2B8-MX-DTPA increased steadily throughout the course of the experiment. Thirteen percent of the injected dose was accumulated in the tumor after 72 hours. The blood levels, by contrast, dropped during the experiment from over 30% at time zero to 13% at 72 hours. All other tissues (except muscle) contained between 1.3 and 6.0% of the injected dose per gram tissue by the end of the experiment; muscle tissue contained approximately 13% of the injected dose per gram.

D. Human Studies

i. 2B8 and 2B8-MX-DTPA: Immunohistology Studies with Human Tissues

The tissue reactivity of murine monoclonal antibody 2B8 was evaluated using a panel of 32 different human tissues fixed with acetone. Antibody 2B8 reacts with the anti-CD20 antigen which had a very restricted pattern of tissue distribution, being observed only in a subset of cells in lymphoid tissues including those of hematopoietic origin.

In the lymph node, immunoreactivity was observed in a population of mature cortical B-lymphocytes as well as proliferating cells in the germinal centers. Positive reactivity was also observed in the peripheral blood, B-cell areas of the tonsils, white pulp of the spleen, and with 40-70% of the medullary lymphocytes found in the thymus. Positive reactivity was also seen in the follicles of the lamina propria (Peyer's Patches) of the large intestines. Finally, aggregates or scattered lymphoid cells in the stroma of various organs, including the bladder, breast, cervix, esophagus, lung, parotid, prostate, small intestine, and stomach, were also positive with antibody 2B8 (data not shown).

All simple epithelial cells, as well as the stratified epithelia and epithelia of different organs, were found to be unreactive. Similarly, no reactivity was seen with neuroectodermal cells, including those in the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nerves. Mesenchymal elements, such as skeletal and smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, endothelial cells, and polymorphonuclear inflammatory cells were also found to be negative (data not shown).

The tissue reactivity of the 2B8-MX-DTPA conjugate was evaluated using a panel of sixteen human tissues which had been fixed with acetone. As previously demonstrated with the native antibody (data not shown), the 2B8-MX-DTPA conjugate recognized the CD20 antigen which exhibited a highly restricted pattern of distribution, being found only on a subset of cells of lymphoid origin. In the lymph node, immunoreactivity was observed in the B cell population. Strong reactivity was seen in the white pulp of the spleen and in the medullary lymphocytes of the thymus. Immunoreactivity was also observed in scattered lymphocytes in the bladder, heart, large intestines, liver, lung, and uterus, and was attributed to the presence of inflammatory cells present in these tissues. As with the native antibody, no reactivity was observed with neuroectodermal cells or with mesenchymal elements (data not shown).

ii. Clinical Analysis of I2B8 (Imaging) and Y2B8 (Therapy)

a. Phase I/II Clinical Trial Single Dose Therapy Study

A Phase I/II clinical analysis of I2B8 (imaging) followed by treatment with a single therapeutic dose of Y2B8 is currently being conducted. For the single-dose study, the following schema is being followed:

1. Peripheral Stem Cell (PSC) or Bone Marrow (BM) Harvest with Purging;
2. I2B8 Imaging;
3. Y2B8 Therapy (three Dose Levels); and
4. PSC or Autologous BM Transplantation (if necessary based upon absolute neutrophil count below 500/mm³ for three consecutive days or platelets below 20,000/mm³ with no evidence of marrow recovery on bone marrow examination).

The Dose Levels of Y2B8 are as follows:

| Dose Level | Dose (mCi) |
|------------|------------|
| 1. | 20 |
| 2. | 30 |
| 3. | 40 |

Three patients are to be treated at each of the dose levels for determination of a Maximum Tolerated Dose ("MTD").

Imaging (Dosimetry) Studies are conducted as follows: each patient is involved in two in vivo biodistribution studies using I2B8. In the first study, 2 mg of I2B8 (5 mCi), is administered as an intravenous (i.v.) infusion over one hour; one week later 2B8 (ie unconjugated antibody) is administered by i.v. at a rate not to exceed 250 mg/hr followed immediately by 2 mg of I2B8 (5 mCi) administered by i.v. over one hour. In both studies, immediately following the I2B8 infusion, each patient is imaged and imaging is repeated at time t=14-18 hr (if indicated), t=24 hr; t=72 hr; and t=96 hr (if indicated). Whole body average retention times for the indium [111] label are determined; such determinations are also made for recognizable organs or tumor lesions ("regions of interest").

The regions of interest are compared to the whole body concentrations of the label; based upon this comparison, an estimate of the localization and concentration of Y2B8 can be determined using standard protocols. If the estimated cumulative dose of Y2B8 is greater than eight (8) times the estimated whole body dose, or if the estimated cumulative dose for the liver exceeds 1500 cGy, no treatment with Y2B8 should occur.

If the imaging studies are acceptable, either 0.0 or 1.0 mg/kg patient body weight of 2B8 is administered by i.v. infusion at a rate not to exceed 250 mg/h. This is followed by administration of Y2B8 (10,20 or 40 mCi) at an i.v. infusion rate of 20 mCi/hr.

b. Phase I/II Clinical Trial: Multiple Dose Therapy Study

A Phase I/II clinical analysis of Y2B8 is currently being conducted. For the multiple-dose study, the following schema is being followed:

1. PSC or BM Harvest;
2. I2B8 Imaging;
3. Y2B8 Therapy (three Dose Levels) for four doses or a total cumulative dose of 80 mCi; and
4. PSC or Autologous BM Transplantation (based upon decision of medical practitioner).

The Dose Levels of Y2B8 are as follows:

| Dose Level | Dose (mCi) |
|------------|------------|
| 1. | 10 |
| 2. | 15 |
| 3. | 20 |

Three patients are to be treated at each of the dose levels for determination of an MTD.

Imaging (Dosimetry) Studies are conducted as follows: A preferred imaging dose for the unlabeled antibody (ie 2B8) will be determined with the first two patients. The first two patients will receive 100 mg of unlabeled 2B8 in 250 cc of normal saline over 4 hrs followed by 0.5 mCi of I2B8—blood will be sampled for biodistribution data at times t=0, t=10 min., t=120 min., t=24 hr, and t=48 hr. Patients will be scanned with multiple regional gamma camera images at times t=2 hr, t=24 hr and t=48 hr. After scanning at t=48 hr, the patients will receive 250 mg of 2B8 as described, followed by 4.5 mCi of I2B8—blood and scanning will then follow as described. If 100 mg of 2B8 produces superior imaging, then the next two patients will receive 50 mg of 2B8 as described, followed by 0.5 mCi of I2B8 followed 48 hrs later by 100 mg 2B8 and then with 4.5 mCi of I2B8. If 250 mg of 2B8 produces superior imaging, then the next two patients will receive 250 mg of 2B8 as described, followed by 0.5 mCi of I2B8 followed 48 hrs later with 500 mg 2B8

and then with 4.5 mCi of I2B8. Subsequent patients will be treated with the lowest amount of 2B8 that provides optimal imaging. Optimal imaging will be defined by: (1) best effective imaging with the slowest disappearance of antibody; (2) best distribution minimizing compartmentalization in a single organ; and (3) best subjective resolution of the lesion (tumor/background comparison).

For the first four patients, the first therapeutic dose of Y2B8 will begin 14 days after the last dose of I2B8; for subsequent patients, the first therapeutic dose of Y2B8 will begin between two to seven days after the I2B8.

Prior to treatment with Y2B8, for the patients other than the first four, 2B8 will be administered as described, followed by i.v. infusion of Y2B8 over 5-10 min. Blood will be sampled for biodistribution at times t=0, t=10 min., t=120 min., t=24 hr and t=48 hr. Patients will receive repetitive doses of Y2B8 (the same dose administered as with the first dose) approximately every six to eight weeks for a maximum of four doses, or total cumulative dose of 80 mCi. It is most preferred that patients not receive a subsequent dose of Y2B8 until the patients' WBC is greater than/equal to 3,000 and AGC is greater than/equal to 100,000.

Following completion of the three-dose level study, an MTD will be defined. Additional patients will then be enrolled in the study and these will receive the MTD.

II. Chimeric Anti-CD20 Antibody Production ("C2B8")

A. Construction of Chimeric Anti-CD20 Immunoglobulin DNA Expression Vector

RNA was isolated from the 2B8 mouse hybridoma cell (as described in Chomczynski, P. et al., "Single step method of RNA isolation by acid guanidinium thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform extraction." *Anal. Biochem.* 162:156-159 (1987)). and cDNA was prepared therefrom. The mouse immunoglobulin light chain variable region DNA was isolated from the cDNA by polymerase chain reaction using a set of DNA primers with homology to mouse light chain signal sequences at the 5' end and mouse light chain J region at the 3' end. Primer sequences were as follows:

1. V_L Sense (SEQ ID NO:8)
 5' ATC AC AGATCT CTC ACC ATG GAT TTT CAG GTG CAG
 ATT ATC AGC TTC 3'

(The underlined portion is a Bgl II site; the above-lined portion is the start codon.)

2. V_L Antisense (SEQ ID NO:9)
 5' TGC AGC ATC CGTACG TTT GAT TTC CAG CTT 3'

(The underlined portion is a Bsi WI site.)

See, FIGS. 1 and 2 for the corresponding Bgl II and Bsi WI sites in TCAE 8, and FIG. 3 for the corresponding sites in anti-CD20 in TCAE 8.

These resulting DNA fragments were cloned directly into the TCAE 8 vector in from of the human kappa light chain constant domain and sequenced. The determined DNA sequence for the murine variable region light chain is set forth in FIG. 4 (SEQ ID NO:3); see also FIG. 3, nucleotides 978 through 1362. FIG. 4 further provides the amino acid sequence from this murine variable region, and the CDR and framework regions (SEQ ID NO:4). The mouse light chain variable region from 2B is in the mouse kappa V_L family. See Kabat, supra.

21

The mouse heavy chain variable region was similarly isolated and cloned in front of the human IgG1 constant domains. Primers were as follows:

1. V_H Sense (SEQ ID NO:10)
5' GCG GCT CCC ACGCGT GTC CTG TCC CAG 3'

(The underlined portion is an Mlu I site.)

2. V_H Antisense (SEQ ID NO:11)
5' GG(G/C) TGT TGT GCTAGC TG(A/C) (A/G)GA GAC
(G/A)GT GA 3'

(The underlined portion is an Nhe I site.)

See, FIGS. 1 and 2 for corresponding Mlu I and Nhe I sites in TCAE 8, and FIG. 3 for corresponding sites in anti-CD20 in TCAE 8.

The sequence for this mouse heavy chain is set forth in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO:5); see also FIG. 3, nucleotide 2401 through 2820. FIG. 5 also provides the amino acid sequence from this murine variable region, and the CDR and framework regions (SEQ ID NO:6). The mouse heavy chain variable region from 2B8 is in the mouse VH 2B family. See Kabat, supra.

B. Creation of Chimeric Anti-CD20 Producing CHO and SP2/0 Transfectomas

Chinese hamster ovary ("CHO") cells DG44 were grown in SSFM II minus hypoxanthine and thymidine media (Gibco, Grand Island, N.Y., Form No. 91-0456PK); SP2/0 mouse myeloma cells were grown in Dulbecco's Modified Eagles Medium media ("DMEM") (Irvine Scientific, Santa Ana, Calif., Cat. No. 9024) with 5% fetal bovine serum and 20 ml/L glutamine added. Four million cells were electroporated with either 25 µg CHO or 50 µg SP2/0 plasmid DNA that had been restricted with Not I using a BTX 600 electroporation system (BTX, San Diego, Calif.) in 0.4 ml disposable cuvettes. Conditions were either 210 volts for CHO or 180 volts for SP2/0, 400 microfarads, 13 ohms. Each electroporation was plated into six 96 well dishes (about 7,000 cells/well). Dishes were fed with media containing G418 (GENETICIN, Gibco, Cat. No. 860-1811) at 400 µg/ml active compound for CHO (media further included 50 µM hypoxanthine and 8 µM thymidine) or 800 µg/ml for SP2/0, two days following electroporation and thereafter 2 or 3 days until colonies arose. Supernatant from colonies was assayed for the presence of chimeric immunoglobulin via an ELISA specific for human antibody. Colonies producing the highest amount of immunoglobulin were expanded and plated into 96 well plates containing media plus methotrexate (25 nM for SP2/0 and 5nM for CHO) and fed every two or three days. Supernatants were assayed as above and colonies producing the highest amount of immunoglobulin were examined. Chimeric anti-CD20 antibody was purified from supernatant using protein A affinity chromatography.

Purified chimeric anti-CD20 was analyzed by electrophoresis in polyacrylamide gels and estimated to be greater than about 95% pure. Affinity and specificity of the chimeric antibody was determined based upon 2B8. Chimeric anti-CD20 antibody tested in direct and competitive binding assays, when compared to murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8, evidenced comparable affinity and specificity on a number of CD20 positive B cells lines (data not presented). The apparent affinity constant ("Kap") of the chimeric antibody was determined by direct binding of ¹²⁵I

22

radiolabeled chimeric anti-CD20 and compared to radiolabeled 2B8 by Scatchard plot; estimated Kap for CHO produced chimeric anti-CD20 was 5.2×10^{-9} M and for SP2/0 produced antibody, 7.4×10^{-9} M. The estimated Kap for 2B8 was 3.5×10^{-9} M. Direct competition by radioimmunoassay was utilized to confirm both the specificity and retention of immunoreactivity of the chimeric antibody by comparing its ability to effectively compete with 2B8. Substantially equivalent amounts of chimeric anti-CD20 and 2B8 antibodies were required to produce 50% inhibition of binding to CD20 antigens on B cells (data not presented), ie there was a minimal loss of inhibiting activity of the anti-CD20 antibodies, presumably due to chimerization.

The results of Example II.B indicate, inter alia, that chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies were generated from CHO and SP2/0 transfectomas using the TCAE 8 vectors, and these chimeric antibodies had substantially the same specificity and binding capability as murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8.

C. Determination of Immunological Activity of Chimeric Anti-CD20 Antibodies

i. Human C1q Analysis

Chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies produced by both CHO and SP2/0 cell lines were evaluated for human C1q binding in a flow cytometry assay using fluorescein labeled C1q (C1q was obtained from Quidel, Mira Mesa, Calif., Prod. No. A400 and FITC label from Sigma, St. Louis Mo., Prod. No. F-7250; FITC. Labeling of C1q was accomplished in accordance with the protocol described in *Selected Methods In Cellular Immunology*, Michell & Shiigi, Ed. (W. H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, Calif., 1980, p. 292). Analytical results were derived using a Becton Dickinson FAC-Scan™ flow cytometer (fluorescein measured over a range of 515-545 nm). Equivalent amounts of chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, human IgG1,K myeloma protein (Binding Site, San Diego, Calif., Prod. No. BP078), and 2B8 were incubated with an equivalent number of CD20-positive SB cells, followed by a wash step with FACS buffer (0.2% BSA in PBS, pH 7.4, .02% sodium azide) to remove unattached antibody, followed by incubation with FITC labeled C1q. Following a 30-60 min. incubation, cells were again washed. The three conditions, including FITC-labeled C1q as a control, were analyzed on the FACScan™ following manufacturing instructions. Results are presented in FIG. 6.

As the results of FIG. 6 evidence, a significant increase in fluorescence was observed only for the chimeric anti-CD20 antibody condition; ie only SB cells with adherent chimeric anti-CD20 antibody were C1q positive, while the other conditions produced the same pattern as the control.

ii. Complement Dependent Cell Lyses

Chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies were analyzed for their ability to lyse lymphoma cell lines in the presence of human serum (complement source). CD20 positive SB cells were labeled with ⁵¹Cr by admixing 100 µCi of ⁵¹Cr with 1×10^6 SB cells for 1 hr at 37° C.; labeled SB cells were then incubated in the presence of equivalent amounts of human complement and equivalent amounts (0-50 µg/ml) of either chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies or 2B8 for 4 hrs at 37° C. (see, Brunner, K. T. at al., "Quantitative assay of the lytic action of immune lymphoid cells on ⁵¹Cr-labeled allogeneic target cells in vitro." *Immunology* 14:181-189 (1968). Results are presented in FIG. 7.

The results of FIG. 7 indicate, inter alia, that chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies produced significant lysis (49%) under these conditions.

iii. Antibody Dependent Cellular Cytotoxicity Effector Assay

For this study, CD20 positive cells (SB) and CD20 negative cells (T cell leukemia line HSB; see, Adams, Richard, "Formal Discussion," *Can. Res.* 27:2479-2482 (1967); ATCC deposit no. ATCC CCL 120.1) were utilized; both were labeled with ^{51}Cr . Analysis was conducted following the protocol described in Brunner, K. T. et al., "Quantitative assay of the lytic action of immune lymphoid cells on ^{51}Cr -labeled allogeneic target cells in vitro; inhibition by isoantibody and drugs." *Immunology* 14:181-189 (1968); a substantial chimeric anti-CD20 antibody dependent cell mediated lysis of CD20 positive SB target cells (^{51}Cr -labeled) at the end of a 4 hr, 37° C. incubation, was observed and this effect was observed for both CHO and SP2/0 produced antibody (effector cells were human peripheral lymphocytes; ratio of effector cells:target was 100:1). Efficient lysis of target cells was obtained at 3.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$. In contrast, under the same conditions, the murine anti-CD20 monoclonal antibody 2B8 had a statistically insignificant effect, and CD20 negative HSB cells were not lysed. Results are presented in FIG. 8.

The results of Example II indicate, inter alia, that the chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies of Example I were immunologically active.

III. Depletion of B Cells In Vivo using Chimeric Anti-CD20

A Non-Human Primate Study

Three separate non-human primate studies were conducted. For convenience, these are referred to herein as "Chimeric Anti-CD20: CHO & SP2/0," "Chimeric Anti-CD20: CHO;" and "High Dosage Chimeric Anti-CD20." Conditions were as follows:

Chimeric Anti-CD20: CHO & SP2/0

Six cynomolgus monkeys ranging in weight from 4.5 to 7 kilograms (White Sands Research Center, Alamogordo, N. Mex.) were divided into three groups of two monkeys each. Both animals of each group received the same dose of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody. One animal in each group received purified antibody produced by the CHO transfectoma; the other received antibody produced by the SP2/0 transfectoma. The three groups received antibody dosages corresponding to 0.1 mg/kg, 0.4 mg/kg, and 1.6 mg/kg each day for four (4) consecutive days. The chimeric immunologically active anti-CD20 antibody, which was admixed with sterile saline, was administered by intravenous infusion; blood samples were drawn prior to each infusion. Additional blood samples were drawn beginning 24 hrs after the last injection (T=0) and thereafter on days 1, 3, 7, 14 and 28; blood samples were also taken thereafter at biweekly intervals until completion of the study at day 90.

Approximately 5 ml of whole blood from each animal was centrifuged at 2000 RPM for 5 min. Plasma was removed for assay of soluble chimeric anti-CD20 antibody levels. The pellet (containing peripheral blood leukocytes and red blood cells) was resuspended in fetal calf serum for fluorescent-labeled antibody analysis (see, "Fluorescent Antibody Labeling of Lymphoid Cell Population," *infra.*).

Chimeric Anti-CD20: CHO

Six cynomolgus monkeys ranging in weight from 4 to 6 kilograms (White Sands) were divided into three groups of two monkeys each. All animals were injected with immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies produced from the CHO transfectoma (in sterile saline). The three groups were separated as follows: subgroup 1 received daily

intravenous injections of 0.01 mg/kg of the antibody over a four (4) day period; subgroup 2 received daily intravenous injections of 0.4 mg/kg of the antibody over a four (4) day period; subgroup 3 received a single intravenous injection of 6.4 mg/kg of the antibody. For all three subgroups, a blood sample was obtained prior to initiation of treatment; additionally, blood samples were also drawn at T=0, 1, 3, 7, 14 and 28 days following the last injection, as described above, and these samples were processed for fluorescent labeled antibody analysis (see, "Fluorescent Antibody Labeling," *infra.*). In addition to peripheral blood B cell quantitation, lymph node biopsies were taken at days 7, 14 and 28 following the last injection, and a single cell preparation stained for quantitation of lymphocyte populations by flow cytometry.

High Dosage Chimeric Anti-CD20

Two cynomolgus monkeys (White Sands) were infused with 16.8 mg/kg of the immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies from the CHO transfectomas (in sterile saline) weekly over a period of four consecutive weeks. At the conclusion of the treatment, both animals were anesthetized for removal of bone marrow; lymph node biopsies were also taken. Both sets of tissue were stained for the presence of B lymphocytes using Leu 16 by flow cytometry following the protocol described in Ling, N. R. et al., "B-cell and plasma cell antigens." *Leucocyte Typing III White Cell Differentiations Antigens*, A. J. McMichael, Ed. (Oxford University Press, Oxford UK, 1987), p. 302.

Fluorescent Antibody Labeling of Lymphoid Cell Population

After removal of plasma, leukocytes were washed twice with Hanks Balanced Salt Solution ("HBSS") and resuspended in a plasma equivalent volume of fetal bovine serum (heat inactivated at 56° C. for 30 min.). A 0.1 ml volume of the cell preparation was distributed to each of six (6), 15 ml conical centrifuge tubes Fluorescein labeled monoclonal antibodies with specificity for the human lymphocyte surface markers CD2 (AMAC, Westbrook, Me.), CD20 (Becton Dickinson) and human IgM (Binding Site, San Diego, Calif.) were added to 3 of the tubes for identifying T and B lymphocyte populations. All reagents had previously tested positive to the corresponding monkey lymphocyte antigens. Chimeric anti-CD20 antibody bound to monkey B cell surface CD20 was measured in the fourth tube using polyclonal goat anti-human IgG coupled with phycoerythrin (AMAC). This reagent was pre-adsorbed on a monkey Ig-sepharose column to prevent cross-reactivity to monkey Ig, thus allowing specific detection and quantitation of chimeric anti-CD20 antibody bound to cells. A fifth tube included both anti-IgM and anti-human IgG reagents for double stained B cell population. A sixth sample was included with no reagents for determination of autofluorescence. Cells were incubated with fluorescent antibodies for 30 min., washed and fixed with 0.5 ml of fixation buffer (0.15 M NaCl, 1% paraformaldehyde, pH7.4) and analyzed on a Becton Dickinson FACScan™ instrument. Lymphocyte populations were initially identified by forward versus right angle light scatter in a dot-plot bitmap with unlabeled leucocytes. The total lymphocyte population was then isolated by gating out all other events. Subsequent fluorescence measurements reflected only gated lymphocyte specific events.

Depletion of Peripheral Blood B Lymphocytes

No observable difference could be ascertained between the efficacy of CHO and SP2/0 produced antibodies in

depleting B cells in vivo, although a slight increase in B cell recovery beginning after day 7 for monkeys injected with chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies derived from CHO transfectomas at dosage levels 1.6 mg/kg and 6.4 mg/kg was observed and for the monkey injected with SP2/0 producing antibody at the 0.4 mg/kg dose level. FIGS. 9A, B and C provide the results derived from the chimeric anti-CD20: CHO & SP2/0 study, with FIG. 9A directed to the 0.4 mg/kg dose level; FIG. 9B directed to the 1.6 mg/kg dose level; and FIG. 9C directed to the 6.4 mg/kg dose level.

As is evident from FIG. 9, there was a dramatic decrease (>95%) in peripheral B cell levels after the therapeutic treatment across all tested dose ranges, and these levels were maintained up to seven (7) days post infusion; after this period, B cell recovery began, and, the time of recovery initiation was independent of dosage levels.

In the Chimeric Anti-CD20:CHO study, a 10-fold lower antibody dosage concentration (0.01 mg/kg) over a period of four daily injections (0.04 mg/kg total) was utilized. FIG. 10 provides the results of this study. This dosage depleted the peripheral blood B cell population to approximately 50% of normal levels estimated with either the anti-surface IgM or the Leu 16 antibody. The results also indicate that saturation of the CD20 antigen on the B lymphocyte population was not achieved with immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody at this dose concentration over this period of time for non-human primates; B lymphocytes coated with the antibody were detected in the blood samples during the initial three days following therapeutic treatment. However, by day 7, antibody coated cells were undetectable.

Table I summarizes the results of single and multiple doses of immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody on the peripheral blood populations; single dose condition was 6.4 mg/kg; multiple dose condition was 0.4 mg/kg over four (4) consecutive days (these results were derived from the monkeys described above).

TABLE I

PERIPHERAL BLOOD POPULATION FROM C2B8 PRIMATE STUDY

| Monkey | Dose | Day | CD2 | Anti-Hu IgG |
|--------|------------------------|----------|------|-------------|
| A | 0.4 mg/kg (4 doses) | Prebleed | 81.5 | — |
| | | 0 | 86.5 | 0.2 |
| | | 7 | 85.5 | 0.0 |
| | | 21 | 93.3 | — |
| | | 28 | 85.5 | — |
| B | 0.4 mg/kg (4 doses) | Prebleed | 81.7 | — |
| | | 0 | 94.6 | 0.1 |
| | | 7 | 92.2 | 0.1 |
| | | 21 | 84.9 | — |
| | | 28 | 84.1 | — |
| C | 6.4 mg/kg (1 dose) | Prebleed | 77.7 | 0.0 |
| | | 7 | 85.7 | 0.1 |
| | | 21 | 86.7 | — |
| | | 28 | 76.7 | — |
| | | Prebleed | 85.7 | 0.1 |
| D | 6.4 mg/kg (1 dose) | 7 | 94.7 | 0.1 |
| | | 21 | 85.2 | — |
| | | 28 | 85.9 | — |

| Monkey | Anti-Hu IgG + Anti-Hu IgM* | Leu-16 | % B Cell Depletion |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| A | — | 9.4 | 0 |
| | 0.3 | 0.0 | 97 |
| | 0.1 | 1.2 | 99 |
| | — | 2.1 | 78 |
| | — | 4.1 | 66 |
| B | — | 14.8 | 0 |
| | 0.2 | 0.1 | 99 |
| | 0.1 | 0.1 | 99 |

TABLE I-continued

PERIPHERAL BLOOD POPULATION FROM C2B8 PRIMATE STUDY

| | | | |
|---|-----|------|----|
| C | — | 6.9 | 53 |
| | — | 8.7 | 41 |
| | 0.2 | 17.0 | 0 |
| | 0.1 | 0.0 | 99 |
| | — | 14.7 | 15 |
| D | — | 8.1 | 62 |
| | 0.1 | 14.4 | 0 |
| | 0.2 | 0.0 | 99 |
| | — | 9.2 | 46 |
| | — | 6.7 | 53 |

*Double staining population which indicates extent of chimeric anti-CD20 coated B cells.

The data summarized in Table I indicates that depletion of B cells in peripheral blood under conditions of antibody excess occurred rapidly and effectively, regardless of single or multiple dosage levels. Additionally, repletion was observed for at least seven (7) days following the last injection, with partial B cell recovery observed by day 21.

Table II summarizes the effect of immunologically active, chimeric anti-CD20 antibodies on cell populations of lymph nodes using the treatment regimen of Table I (4 daily doses of 0.4 mg/kg; 1 dose of 6.4 mg/kg); comparative values for normal lymph nodes (control monkey, axillary and inguinal) and normal bone marrow (two monkeys) are also provided.

TABLE II

CELL POPULATIONS OF LYMPH NODES

| Monkey | Dose | Day | CD2 | Anti-Hu IgM |
|--------|------------------------|-----|------|-------------|
| A | 0.4 mg/kg (4 doses) | 7 | 66.9 | — |
| | | 14 | 76.9 | 19.6 |
| | | 28 | 61.6 | 19.7 |
| B | 0.4 mg/kg (4 doses) | 7 | 59.4 | — |
| | | 14 | 83.2 | 9.9 |
| | | 28 | 84.1 | 15.7 |
| C | 6.4 mg/kg (1 dose) | 7 | 75.5 | — |
| | | 14 | 74.1 | 17.9 |
| | | 28 | 66.9 | 23.1 |
| D | 6.4 mg/kg (1 dose) | 7 | 83.8 | — |
| | | 14 | 74.1 | 17.9 |
| | | 28 | 84.1 | 12.8 |

| Monkey | Anti-Hu IgG + Anti-Hu IgM | Leu-16 | % B Lymphocyte Depletion |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| A | 7.4 | 40.1 | 1 |
| | 0.8 | 22.6 | 44 |
| | — | 26.0 | 36 |
| B | 29.9 | 52.2 | 0 |
| | 0.7 | 14.5 | 64 |
| | — | 14.6 | 64 |
| C | 22.3 | 35.2 | 13 |
| | 1.1 | 23.9 | 41 |
| | — | 21.4 | 47 |
| D | 12.5 | 19.7 | 51 |
| | 0.2 | 8.7 | 78 |
| | — | 12.9 | 68 |

| | CD2 | Anti-Hu IgG + Anti-Hu IgM | Anti-Hu IgM | Leu-16 | % B Lymphocyte Depletion |
|-----------------------|------|------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| Normal Lymph Nodes | | | | | |
| Control 1 | | | | | |
| Axillary | 55.4 | 25.0 | — | 41.4 | NA |
| Inguinal | 52.1 | 31.2 | — | 39.5 | NA |

TABLE II-continued

| CELL POPULATIONS OF LYMPH NODES | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------|---|------|----|
| Normal Bone Marrow | | | | | |
| Control 2 | 65.3 | 19.0 | — | 11.4 | NA |
| Control 3 | 29.8 | 28.0 | — | 16.6 | NA |

The results of Table II evidence effective depletion of B lymphocytes for both treatment regimens. Table II further indicates that for the non-human primates, complete saturation of the B cells in the lymphatic tissue with immunologically active, chimeric anti-CD20 antibody was not achieved; additionally, antibody coated cells were observed seven (7) days after treatment, followed by a marked depletion of lymph node B cells, observed on day 14.

Based upon this data, the single High Dosage Chimeric Anti-CD20 study referenced above was conducted, principally with an eye toward pharmacology/toxicology determination. In this study was conducted to evaluate any toxicity associated with the administration of the chimeric antibody, as well as the efficacy of B cell depletion from peripheral blood lymph nodes and bone marrow. Additionally, because the data of Table II indicates that for that study, the majority of lymph node B cells were depleted between 7 and 14 days following treatment, a weekly dosing regimen might evidence more efficacious results. Table III summarizes the results of the High Dosage Chimeric Anti-CD20 study.

TABLE III

| CELL POPULATIONS OF LYMPH NODES AND BONE MARROW | | | | | |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Lymphocyte Populations (%) | | | | | |
| Monkey | CD2 | CD20 ^a | mIgM + anti-C2B8 ^b | C2B8 ^c | Day ^d |
| Inguinal Lymph Node | | | | | |
| E | 90.0 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 22 |
| F | 91.0 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 22 |
| G | 89.9 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 36 |
| H | 85.4 | 12.3 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 36 |
| Bone Marrow | | | | | |
| E | 46.7 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 22 |
| F | 41.8 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 22 |
| G | 35.3 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 36 |
| H | 25.6 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 36 |

^aIndicates population stained with Leu 16.

^bIndicates double staining population, positive for surface IgM cells and chimeric antibody coated cells.

^cIndicates total population staining for chimeric antibody including double staining surface IgM positive cells and single staining (surface IgM negative) cells.

^dDays after injection of final 16.8 mg/kg dose.

Both animals evaluated at 22 days post treatment cessation contained less than 5% B cells, as compared to 40% in control lymph nodes (see, Table II, supra). Similarly, in the bone marrow of animals treated with chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, the levels of CD20 positive cells were less than 3% as compared to 11-15% in the normal animals (see, Table II, supra). In the animals evaluated at 36 days post treatment cessation, one of the animals (H) had approximately 12% B cells in the lymph node and 4.4% B cells in bone marrow, while the other (G) had approximately 5% B cells in the lymph node and 0.8% in the bone marrow—the data is indicative of significant B cell depletion.

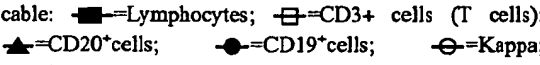






The results of Example III.A indicate, *inter alia*, that low doses of immunologically active, chimeric anti-CD20 leads to long-term peripheral blood B cell depletion in primates. The data also indicates that significant depletion of B cell populations was achieved in peripheral lymph nodes and bone marrow when repetitive high doses of the antibody were administered. Continued follow-up on the test animals has indicated that even with such severe depletion of peripheral B lymphocytes during the first week of treatment, no adverse health effects have been observed. Furthermore, as recovery of B cell population was observed, a conclusion to be drawn is that the pluripotent stem cells of these primates were not adversely affected by the treatment.

B. Clinical Analysis of C2B8

i. Phase I/II Clinical Trial of C2B8: Single Dose Therapy Study

Fifteen patients having histologically documented relapsed B cell lymphoma have been treated with C2B8 in a Phase I/II Clinical Trial. Each patient received a single dose of C2B8 in a dose-escalating study; there were three patients per dose: 10 mg/m²; 50 mg/m²; 100 mg/m²; 250 mg/m² and 500 mg/m². Treatment was by i.v. infusion through an 0.22 micron in-line filter with C2B8 being diluted in a final volume of 250 cc or a maximal concentration of 1 mg/ml of normal saline. Initial rate was 50 cc/hr for the first hour; if no toxicity was seen, dose rate was able to be escalated to a maximum of 200 cc/hr.

Toxicity (as indicated by the clinician) ranged from "none", to "fever" to "moderate" (two patients) to "severe" (one patient); all patients completed the therapy treatment. Peripheral Blood Lymphocytes were analyzed to determine, *inter alia*, the impact of C2B8 on T-cells and B-cells. Consistently for all patients, Peripheral Blood B Lymphocytes were depleted after infusion with C2B8 and such depletion was maintained for in excess of two weeks.

One patient (receiving 100 mg/m² of C2B8) evidenced a Partial Response to the C2B8 treatment (reduction of greater than 50% in the sum of the products of the perpendicular diameters of all measurable indicator lesions lasting greater than four weeks, during which no new lesions may appear and no existing lesions may enlarge); at least one other patient (receiving 500 mg/m²) evidenced a Minor Response to the C2B8 treatment (reduction of less than 50% but at least 25% in the sum of the products of the two longest perpendicular diameters of all measurable indicator lesions). For presentational efficiency, results of the PBLs are set forth in FIG. 14; data for the patient evidencing a PR is set forth in FIG. 14A; for the patient evidencing an MR, data is set forth in FIG. 14B. In FIG. 14, the following are applicable:  =Lymphocytes;  =CD3+ cells (T cells);  =CD20+ cells;  =CD19+ cells;  =Kappa;  =lambda; and  =C2B8. As evidenced, the B cell markers CD20 and CD19, Kappa and Lambda, were depleted for a period in excess of two weeks; while there was a slight, initial reduction in T-cell counts, these returned to an approximate base-line level in a relatively rapid time-frame.

ii. Phase I/II Clinical Trial of C2B8: Multiple Dose Therapy Study

Patients having histologically confirmed B cell lymphoma with measurable progressive disease are eligible for this study which is separated into two parts: in Phase I, consisting of a dose escalation to characterize dose limiting toxicities and determination of biologically active tolerated dose level, groups of three patients will receive weekly i.v.

infusions of C2B8 for a total of four (4) separate infusions. Cumulative dose at each of the three levels will be as follows: 500 mg/m² (125 mg/m²/infusion); 1000 mg/m² (250 mg/m²/infusion); 1500 mg/m² (375 mg/m²/infusion). A biologically active tolerated dose is defined, and will be determined, as the lowest dose with both tolerable toxicity and adequate activity; in Phase II, additional patients will receive the biologically active tolerated dose with an emphasis on determining the activity of the four doses of C2B8.

IV. Combination Therapy: C2B8 and Y2B8

A combination therapeutic approach using C2B8 and Y2B8 was investigated in a mouse xenographic model (nu/nu mice, female, approximately 10 weeks old) utilizing a B cell lymphoblastic tumor (Ramos tumor cells). For comparative purposes, additional mice were also treated with C2B8 and Y2B8.

Ramos tumor cells (ATCC, CRL 1596) were maintained in culture using RPMI-1640 supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum and glutamine at 37° C. and 5% CO₂. Tumors were initiated in nine female nude mice approximately 7-10 weeks old by subcutaneous injection of 1.7×10⁶ Ramos cells in a volume of 0.10 ml (HBSS) using a 1 cc syringe fitted with 25 g needle. All animals were manipulated in a laminar flow hood and all cages, bedding, food and water were autoclaved. Tumor cells were passaged by excising tumors and passing these through a 40 mesh screen; cells were washed twice with 1× HBSS (50 ml) by centrifugation (1300RPM), resuspended in 1× HBSS to 10×10⁶ cells/ml, and frozen at -70° C. until used.

For the experimental conditions, cells from several frozen lots were thawed, pelleted by centrifugation (1300RPM) and washed twice with 1× HBSS. Cells were then resuspended to approximately 2.0×10⁶ cells/ml. Approximately 9 to 12 mice were injected with 0.10 ml of the cell suspension (s.c.) using a 1 cc syringe fitted with a 25 g needle; injections were made on the animal's left side, approximately mid-region. Tumors developed in approximately two weeks. Tumors were excised and processed as described above. Study mice were injected as described above with 1.67×10⁶ cells in 0.10 ml HBSS.

Based on preliminary dosing experiments, it was determined that 200 mg of C2B8 and 100 µCi of Y2B8 would be utilized for the study. Ninety female nu/nu mice (approximately 10 weeks old) were injected with the tumor cells. Approximately ten days later, 24 mice were assigned to four study groups (six mice/group) while attempting to maintain a comparable tumor size distribution in each group (average tumor size, expressed as a product of length x width of the tumor, was approximately 80 mm²). The following groups were treated as indicated via tail-vein injections using a 100 µl Hamilton syringe fitted with a 25 g needle:

- A. Normal Saline
- B. Y2B8 (100 µCi)
- C. C2B8 (200 µg); and
- D. Y2B8 (100 µCi)+C2B8 (200 µg)

Groups tested with C2B8 were given a second C2B8 injection (200 µg/mouse) seven days after the initial injection. Tumor measurements were made every two or three days using a caliper.

Preparation of treatment materials were in accordance with the following protocols:

A Preparation of Y2B8

Yttrium-[90] chloride (6 mCi) was transformed to a polypropylene tube and adjusted to pH 4.1-4.4 using metal free 2M sodium acetate. 2B8-MX-DTPA (0.3 mg in normal saline; see above for preparation of 2B8-MX-DTPA) was

added and gently mixed by vortexing. After 15 min. incubation, the reaction was quenched by adding 0.05× volume 20 mM EDTA and 0.05× volume 2M sodium acetate. Radioactivity concentration was determined by diluting 5.0 µl of the reaction mixture in 2.5 ml 1× PBS containing 75 mg/ml HSA and 1 mM DTPA ("formulation buffer"); counting was accomplished by adding 10.01 µl to 20 ml of Ecolume™ scintillation cocktail. The remainder of the reactive mixture was added to 3.0 µml formulation buffer, sterile filtered and stored at 2-8° C. until used. Specific activity (14 mCi/mg at time of injection) was calculated using the radioactivity concentration and the calculated protein concentration based upon the amount of antibody added to the reaction mixture. Protein-associated radioactivity was determined using instant thin-layer chromatography. Radioincorporation was 95%. Y2B8 was diluted in formulation buffer immediately before use and sterile-filtered (final radioactivity concentration was 1.0 mCi/ml).

B. Preparation of C2B8

C2B8 was prepared as described above. C2B8 was provided as a sterile reagent in normal saline at 5.0 mg/ml. Prior to injection, the C2B8 was diluted in normal saline to 2.0 mg/ml and sterile filtered.

C. Results

Following treatment, tumor size was expressed as a product of length and width, and measurements were taken on the days indicated in FIG. 11 (Y2B8 vs. Saline); FIG. 12 (C2B8 vs. Saline); and FIG. 13 (Y2B8 +C2B8 vs. Saline). Standard error was also determined.

As indicated in FIG. 13, the combination of Y2B8 and C2B8 exhibited tumoricidal effects comparable to the effects evidenced by either Y2B8 or C2B8.

V. Alternative Therapy Strategies

Alternative therapeutic strategies recognized in view of the foregoing examples are evident. One such strategy employs the use of a therapeutic dose of C2B8 followed within about one week with a combination of either 2B8 and radioabeled 2B8 (eg Y2B8); or 2B8, C2B8 and, eg Y2B8; or C2B8 and, eg Y2B8. An additional strategy is utilization of radiolabeled C2B8—such a strategy allows for utilization of the benefits of the immunologically active portion of C2B8 plus those benefits associated with a radiolabel. Preferred radiolabels include yttrium-90 given the larger circulating half-life of C2B8 versus the murine antibody 2B8. Because of the ability of C2B8 to deplete B-cells, and the benefits to be derived from the use of a radiolabel, a preferred alternative strategy is to treat the patient with C2B8 (either with a single dose or multiple doses) such that most, if not all, peripheral B cells have been depleted. This would then be followed with the use of radiolabeled 2B8; because of the depletion of peripheral B cells, the radiolabeled 2B8 stands an increased chance of targeting tumor cells. Iodine [131] labeled 2B8 is preferably utilized, given the types of results reported in the literature with this label (see Kaminski). An alternative preference involves the use of a radiolabeled 2B8 (or C2B8) first in an effort to increase the permeability of a tumor, followed by single or multiple treatments with C2B8; the intent of this strategy is to increase the chances of the C2B8 in getting both outside and inside the tumor mass. A further strategy involved the use of chemotherapeutic agent in combination with C2B8. These strategies include so-called "staggered" treatments, ie, treatment with chemotherapeutic agent, followed by treatment with C2B8, followed by a repetition of this protocol. Alternatively, initial treatment with a single or multiple doses of C2B8, thereafter

followed with chemotherapeutic treatment, is viable. Preferred chemotherapeutic agents include, but are not limited to: cyclophosphamide; doxorubicin; vincristine; and prednisone, See Armitage, J. O. et al., *Cancer* 50:1695 (1982), incorporated herein by reference.

The foregoing alternative therapy strategies are not intended to be limiting, but rather are presented as being representative.

VI. Deposit Information

Anti-CD20 in TCAE 8 (transformed in *E. coli* for purposes of deposit) was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rock-

ville, Md., 20852, under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purpose of Patent Procedure ("Budapest Treaty"). The microorganism was tested by the ATCC on Nov. 9, 1992, and determined to be viable on that date. The ATCC has assigned this microorganism for the following ATCC deposit number: ATCC 69119 (anti-CD20 in TCAE 8). Hybridoma 2B8 was deposited with the ATCC on Jun. 22, 1993 under the provisions of the Budapest Treaty. The viability of the culture was determined on Jun. 25, 1993 and the ATCC has assigned this hybridoma the following ATCC deposit number: HB 11388.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 9

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

se pairs

- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

| | |
|--|-----|
| CCGCTCTAGG CCTCAAAAA AGCCTCCTCA CTACTTCTGG AATAGCTCAG AATAGCTCAG | 60 |
| AGGCCGAGGC GGCCTCGGCC TCTGCATAAA TAAAAAAAT TAGTCAGCCA TGCAATGGGGC | 120 |
| CGAGAATGGG CGGAAGTGGG CGGAGTTAGG GCGGGGATGG GCGGAGTTAG GGGCGGGACT | 180 |
| ATGGTTGCTG ACTAATTGAG ATGCATGCTT TGCATACTTC TGCCTGCTGG GGAGCCTGGG | 240 |
| GACTTTCCAC ACCTGGTTGC TGAATAATTG AGATGCATGC TTTGCATACT TCTGCCTGCT | 300 |
| GGGGAGCCTG GGGACTTTCC ACACCTTAAC TGACACACAT TCCACAGAAT TAATTCCCTT | 360 |
| AGTTATTAAT AGTAATCAAT TACGGGGTCA TTAGTTCATA GCCCATATAT GGAGTTCGCG | 420 |
| GTTACATAAC TTACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCTGACCGC CCAACGACCC CCGCCCATTTG | 480 |
| ACGTCAATAA TGACGTATGT TCCCATAGTA ACGCCAATAG GGACTTTCCA TTGACGTCAA | 540 |
| TGGGTGGACT ATTTACGGTA AACTGCCCAC TTGGCAGTAC ATCAAGTGTA TCATATGCCA | 600 |
| AGTACGCCCC CTATTGACGT CAATGACGGT AAATGGCCCG CCTGGCATTG TGCCCGAGTAC | 660 |
| ATGACCTTAT GGGACTTTCC TACTTGCCAG TACATCTACG TATTAGTCAT CGCTATTACC | 720 |
| ATGGTGATGC GGTTTTGSCA GTACATCAAT GGGCGTGGAT AGCGGTTTGA CTCACGGGGA | 780 |

- continued

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| TTTCCAAGTC | TCCACCCCAT | TGACGTCAAT | GGGAGTTTGT | TTTGGCACCA | AAATCAACGG | 840 |
| GACTTTCCAA | AATGTCGTAA | CAACTCCGCC | CCATTGACGC | AAATGGGCGG | TAGGCGTGTA | 900 |
| CGGTGGGAGG | TCTATATAAG | CAGAGCTGGG | TACGTGAACC | GTGAGATCGC | CTGGAGACGC | 960 |
| CATCACAGAT | CTCTACCAT | GAGGGTCCCC | GCTCAGCTCC | TGGGGCTCCT | GCTGCTCTGG | 1020 |
| CTCCCAGGTG | CACGATGTGA | TGGTACCAAG | GTGGAATCA | AACGTACGGT | GGCTGCACCA | 1080 |
| TCTGTCTTCA | TCTTCCCGCC | ATCTGATGAG | CAGTTGAAAT | CTGGAAGTGC | CTCTGTTGTG | 1140 |
| TGCTGTCTGA | ATAACTTCTA | TCCAGAGAG | GCCAAAGTAC | AGTGAAGGT | GGATAACGCC | 1200 |
| CTCCAATCGG | GTAATCCCA | GGAGAGTGTC | ACAGAGCAGG | ACAGCAAGGA | CAGCACCTAC | 1260 |
| AGCCTCAGCA | GCACCCTGAC | GCTGAGCAAA | GCAGACTACG | AGAAACACAA | AGTCTACGCC | 1320 |
| TGCGAAGTCA | CCCATCAGGG | CCTGAGCTCG | CCCGTCACAA | AGAGCTTCAA | CAGGGGAGAG | 1380 |
| TGTTGAATTC | AGATCCGTTA | ACGGTTACCA | ACTACCTAGA | CTGGATTCTG | GACAAATGTC | 1440 |
| GGCCGTGATA | TCTACGTATG | ATCAGCCTCG | ACTGTGCCCT | CTAGTTGCCA | GCCATCTGTT | 1500 |
| GTTTGCCCTT | CCCCCGTGCC | TTCCCTTGACC | CTGGAAGGTG | CCACTCCAC | TGTCCTTTCC | 1560 |
| TAATAAAATG | AGGAAATGTC | ATCGCATTGT | CTGAGTAGGT | GTCAATCTAT | TCTGGGGGGT | 1620 |
| GGGGTGGGGC | AGGACAGCAA | GGGGGAGGAT | TGGGAAGACA | ATAGCAGGCA | TGCTGGGGAT | 1680 |
| GCGGTGGGCT | CTATGGAACC | AGCTGGGGCT | CGACAGCTAT | GCCAAGTACG | CCCCCTATTG | 1740 |
| ACGTCAATGA | CGGTAATGG | CCCGCCTGGC | ATTATGCCCA | GTACATGACC | TTATGGGACT | 1800 |
| TTCTACTTGG | GCAGTACATC | TACGTATTAG | TCATCGCTAT | TACCATGGTG | ATGCGGTTTT | 1860 |
| GGCAGTACAT | CAATGGGCGT | GGATAGCGGT | TTGACTACAG | GGGATTTCCA | AGTCTCCACC | 1920 |
| CCATTGACGT | CAATGGGAGT | TTGTTTGGC | ACCAAAATCA | ACGGGACTTT | CCAAAATGTC | 1980 |
| GTAACAACTC | CGCCCCATTG | ACGCAAAATG | GCGGTAGGCG | TGTACGGTGG | GAGGTCTATA | 2040 |
| TAAGCAGAGC | TGGGTACGTC | CTCACAATCA | GTGATCAGCA | CTGAACACAG | ACCCGTCGAC | 2100 |
| ATGGGTGGGA | GCCTCATCTT | GCTCTTCCTT | GTGCTGTGTT | CTACGCGTGT | CGCTAGCACC | 2160 |
| AAGGGCCCAT | CGGTCTTCCC | CCTGGCACCC | TCCTCCAAGA | GCACCTCTGG | GGGCACAGCG | 2220 |
| GCCCTGGGCT | GCCTGGTCAA | GGACTACTTC | CCCGAACCGG | TGACGGTGTC | GTGGAATCTA | 2280 |
| GGCGCCCTGA | CCAGCGGCGT | GCACACCTTC | CCGGCTGTCC | TACAGTCTTC | AGGACTCTAC | 2340 |
| TCCCTCAGCA | GCGTGGTGAC | CGTGCCCTCC | AGCAGCTTGG | GCACCCAGAC | CTACATCTGC | 2400 |
| AACGTGAATC | ACAAGCCCGAG | CAACACCAAG | GTGACAAGA | AAGCAGAGCC | CAAATCTTGT | 2460 |
| GACAAAATCT | ACACATGCCC | ACCGTGCCCA | GCACCTGAAC | TCCTGGGGGG | ACCGTCAGTC | 2520 |
| TTCTCTTCC | CCCCAAAACC | CAAGGACACC | CTCATGATCT | CCCGGACCCC | TGAGGTCACA | 2580 |
| TGCGTGGTGG | TGGACGTGAG | CCACGAAGAC | CCTGAGGTCA | AGTTCAACTG | GTACGTGGAC | 2640 |
| GGCGTGGAGG | TGCATAATGC | CAAGACAAAG | CCGCGGGAGG | AGCAGTACAA | CAGCAGGTAC | 2700 |
| CGTGTGGTCA | GCGTCCTCAC | CGTCTGTGAC | CAGGACTGGC | TGAATGGCAA | GGACTACAA | 2760 |
| TGCAAGGTCT | CCAACAAAGC | CCTCCAGGCC | CCCATCGAGA | AAACCATCTC | CAAAGCCAAA | 2820 |
| GGGAGAGCCC | GAGAACACCA | GGTGTACACC | CTGCCCCCAT | CCCGGGATGA | GCTGACCAGG | 2880 |
| AACCAGGTCA | GCCTGACCTG | CCTGGTCAAA | GGCTTCTATC | CCAGCGACAT | CGCCGTGGAG | 2940 |
| TGGGAGAGCA | ATGGGAGGCC | GGAGAACAA | TACAAGACCA | CGCTCCCGT | GCTGGACTCC | 3000 |
| GACGGCTCCT | TCTTCTCTA | CAGCAAGCTC | ACCGTGGACA | AGAGCAGGTG | GCAGCAGGGG | 3060 |
| AACGTCTTCT | CATGCTCCGT | GATGCATGAG | GCTCTGCACA | ACCACTACAC | GCAGAAGAGC | 3120 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------|
| CTCTCCCTGT | CTCCGGG7AA | ATGAGGATCC | GTTAACGGTT | ACCAACTACC | TAGACTGGAT | 3180 |
| TCGTGACAAC | ATGCGGCCGT | GATATCTACG | TATGATCAGC | CTCGACTGTG | CCTTCTAGTT | 3240 |
| GCCAGCCATC | TGTTGTTTGC | CCCTCCCCCG | TGCCTTCCTT | GACCCCTGGAA | GGTGCCACTC | 3300 |
| CCACTGTCCT | TTCTTAATAA | AATGAGGAAA | TTGCATCGCA | TTGTCTGAGT | AGGTGTCATT | 3360 |
| CTATTCTGGG | GGGTGGGGTG | GGGCAGGACA | GCAAGGGGGA | GGATTGGGAA | GACAATAGCA | 3420 |
| GGCATGCTGG | GGATGCGGTG | GGCTCTATGG | AACCAGCTGG | GGCTCGACAG | CGCTGGATCT | 3480 |
| CCCGATCCCC | AGCTTTGCTT | CTCAATTTCT | TATTTGCATA | ATGAGAAAAA | AAGGAAAATT | 3540 |
| AATTTTAACA | CCAATTCAGT | AGTTGATTGA | GCAATGCGT | TGCCAAAAAG | GATGCTTTAG | 3600 |
| AGACAGTGTT | CTCTGCACAG | ATAAGGACAA | ACATTATTCA | GAGGGAGTAC | CCAGAGCTGA | 3660 |
| GACTCCTAAG | CCAGTGAGTG | GCACAGCATT | CTAGGGAGAA | ATATGCTTGT | CATCACCGAA | 3720 |
| GCCTGATTCC | GTAGAGCCAC | ACCTTGGTAA | GGGCCAATCT | GCTCACACAG | GATAGAGAGG | 3780 |
| GCAGGAGCCA | GGGAGAGSCA | TATAAGGTGA | GGTAGGATCA | GTTGCTCCTC | ACATTTGCTT | 3840 |
| CTGACATAGT | TGTGTTGGGA | GCTTGGATAG | CTTGGACAGC | TCAGGGCTGC | GATTTGCGCG | 3900 |
| CAAACTTGAC | GGCAATCCTA | CGGTGAAGGC | TGCTAGGATT | TTATCCCCGC | TGCCATCATG | 3960 |
| GTTCGACCAT | TGAATGCGAT | CGTCGCCGTG | TCCCAAAATA | TGGGGATTGG | CAAGAACGGA | 4020 |
| GACCTACCCT | GGCCTCCGCT | CAGGAACGAG | TTCAAGTACT | TCCAAAGAAT | GACCACAACC | 4080 |
| TCTTCAGTGG | AAGGTAAACA | GAATCTGGTG | ATTATGGGTA | GGAAAACCTG | GTTCTCCATT | 4140 |
| CCTGAGAACA | ATCGACCTTT | AAAGGACAGA | ATTAATATAG | TTCTCAGTAG | AGAACTCAAA | 4200 |
| GAACCAACCAC | GAGGAGCTCA | TTTTCTTGCC | AAAAGTTTGG | ATGATGCCTT | AAGACTTATT | 4260 |
| GAACAACCGG | AATTGGCAAG | TAAAGTAGAC | ATGGTTTGGA | TAGTCGAGG | CAGTTCTGTT | 4320 |
| TACCAGGAAG | CCATGAATCA | ACCAGGCCAC | CTTAGACTCT | TTGTGACAAG | GATCATGCAG | 4380 |
| GAATTTGAAA | GTGACACGTT | TTTCCAGAA | ATTGATTTGG | GGAAATATAA | ACTTCTCCCA | 4440 |
| GAATACCCAG | GCCTCCTCTC | TGAGGTCCAG | GAGGAAAAAG | GCATCAAGTA | TAAGTTTGAA | 4500 |
| GTCTACGAGA | AGAAGACTA | ACAGGAAGAT | GCTTTCAAGT | TCTCTGCTCC | CCTCCTAAAG | 4560 |
| TCATGCATTT | TTATAAGACC | ATGGGACTTT | TGCTGGCTTT | AGATCAGCCT | CGACTGTGCC | 4620 |
| TTCTAGTTGC | CAGCCATCTG | TTGTTTGCCC | CTCCCCCGTG | CCTTCCTTGA | CCCTGGAAGG | 4680 |
| TGCCACTCCC | ACTGTCCTTT | CCTAATAAAA | TGAGGAAATT | GCATCGCATT | GTCTGAGTAG | 4740 |
| GTGTCATTCT | ATTCTGGGGG | GTGGGGTGGG | GCAGGACAGC | AAGGGGAGG | ATTGGGAAGA | 4800 |
| CAATAGCAGG | CATGCTGGGG | ATGCGGTGGG | CTCTATGGAA | CCAGCTGGGG | CTCGAGCTAC | 4860 |
| TAGCTTTGCT | TCTCAATTTC | TTATTTGCAT | AATGAGAAAA | AAAGGAAAAT | TAATTTTAAC | 4920 |
| ACCAATTCAG | TAGTTGATTG | AGCAAAATCG | TTGCCAAAAA | GGATGCTTTA | GAGACAGTGT | 4980 |
| TCTCTGCACA | GATAAGGACA | AACATTATTC | AGAGGGAGTA | CCCAGAGCTG | AGACTCCTAA | 5040 |
| GCCAGTGAGT | GGCACAGCAT | TCTAGGGAGA | AATATGCTTG | TCATCACCGA | AGCCTGATTC | 5100 |
| CGTAGAGCCA | CACCTTGSTA | AGGGCCCAATC | TGCTCACACA | GGATAGAGAG | GGCAGGAGCC | 5160 |
| AGGGCAGAGC | ATATAAGGTG | AGGTAGGATC | AGTTGCTCCT | CACATTTGCT | TCTGACATAG | 5220 |
| TTGTGTTGGG | AGCTTGGATC | GATCCTCTAT | GTTTGAACAA | GATGGATTGC | ACGCAAGTTC | 5280 |
| TCCGGCCGCT | TGGGTGGAGA | GGCTATTCCG | CTATGACTGG | GCACAACAGA | CAATCGGCTG | 5340 |
| CTCTGATGCC | GCCGTGTTCC | GGCTGTCAGC | GCAGGGGCGC | CCGTTTCTTT | TTGTCAAGAC | 5400 |
| CGACCTGTCC | GGTGCCCTGA | ATGAACTGCA | GGACGAGGCA | CGCGGGCTAT | CGTGGCTGGC | 5460 |
| CACGACGGGC | GTTCTTTGCG | CAGCTGTGCT | CGACGTTGTC | ACTGAAGCGG | GAAGGGACTG | 5520 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| GCTGCTATTG | GGCGAAGTGC | CGGGSCAGGA | TCTCCTGTCA | TCTCACCTTG | CTCCTGCCGA | 5580 |
| GAAAGTATCC | ATCATGGCTG | ATGCAATGCG | GCGGCTGCAT | ACGCTTGATC | CGGCTACCTG | 5640 |
| CCCATTGAC | CACCAAGCGA | AACATCGCAT | CGAGCGAGCA | CGTACTCGGA | TGGAAGCCGG | 5700 |
| TCTTGTCGAT | CAGGATGATC | TGGACGAAGA | GCATCAGGGG | CTCGCGCCAG | CCGAACTGTT | 5760 |
| CGCCAGGCTC | AAGGCGCGCA | TGCCCGACGG | CGAGGATCTC | GTCGTGACCC | ATGGCGATGC | 5820 |
| CTGCTTGCCG | AATATCATGG | TGGAATATGG | CCGCTTTTCT | GGATTTCATCG | ACTGTGGCCG | 5880 |
| GCTGGGTGTG | GCGGACCGCT | ATCAGGACAT | AGCGTTGGCT | ACCCGTGATA | TGCTGAAGA | 5940 |
| GCTTGGCGGC | GAATGGGCTG | ACCGCTTCCT | CGTGCTTTAC | GGTATCGCCG | CTTCCCGATT | 6000 |
| CGCAGCGCAT | CGCCTTCTAT | CGCCTTCTTG | ACGAGTTCTT | CTGAGCGGGA | CTCTGGGGTT | 6060 |
| CGAAATGACC | GACCAAGCGA | CGCCCAACCT | GCCATCAGCA | GATTTGCGATT | CCACCGCCGC | 6120 |
| CTTCTATGAA | AGGTTGGGCT | TCGGAATCGT | TTTCCGGGAC | GCCGGCTGGA | TGATCCTCCA | 6180 |
| GCGCGGGGAT | CTCATGCTGG | AGTTCTTCGC | CCACCCCAAC | TTGTTTATTG | CAGCTTATAA | 6240 |
| TGGTTACAAA | TAAAGCAATA | GCATCACAAA | TTTACAAAAT | AAAGCATTTT | TTTCACTGCA | 6300 |
| TTCTAGTTGT | GGTTTGTC | AACTCATCAA | TCTATCTTAT | CATGTCTGGA | TCGCGGCCGC | 6360 |
| GATCCCGTCG | AGAGCTTGGC | GTAATCATGG | TCATAGCTGT | TTCTGTGTG | AAATTGTTAT | 6420 |
| CCGCTCACAA | TTCCACACAA | CATACGAGCC | GGAGCATAAA | GTGTAAAGCC | TGGGGTGCCCT | 6480 |
| AATGAGTGAG | CTAACTCACA | TTAATTGCGT | TGCGCTCACT | GCCCGCTTTC | CAGTCGGGAA | 6540 |
| ACCTGTCTGT | CCAGCTGCAT | TAATGAATCG | GCCAACGCGC | GGGAGAGGCG | GGTTTGCCTA | 6600 |
| TTGGGCGCTC | TTCCGCTTCC | TCGCTCACTG | ACTCGCTGCG | CTCGGTCGTT | CGGCTGCGGC | 6660 |
| GAGCGGTATC | AGCTCACTCA | AAGGCGGTAA | TACGGTTATC | CACAGAATCA | GGGGATAACG | 6720 |
| CAGGAAAGAA | CATGTGAGCA | AAAGGCCAGC | AAAAGGCCAG | GAACCGTAAA | AAGGCCGCGT | 6780 |
| TGCTGGCGTT | TTTCCATAGG | CTCCGCCCCC | CTGACGAGCA | TCACAAAAAT | CGACGCTCAA | 6840 |
| GTGAGAGGTG | GCGAAACCCG | ACAGGACTAT | AAAGATACCA | GGCGTTTCCC | CCTGGAAGCT | 6900 |
| CCCTCGTGCG | CTCTCCTGTT | CCGACCCCTGC | CGCTTACCGG | ATACCTGTCC | GCCTTTCTCC | 6960 |
| CTTCGGGAAG | CGTGGCGCTT | TCTCAATGCT | CACGCTGTAG | GTATCTCAGT | TCGGTGTAGG | 7020 |
| TCGTTGCGTC | CAAGCTGGGC | TGTGTGCACG | AACCCCCCGT | TCAGCCCGAC | CGCTGCGCCT | 7080 |
| TATCCGGTAA | CTATCGTCTT | GAGTCCAACC | CGTAAGACA | CGACTTATCG | CCACTGGCAG | 7140 |
| CAGCCACTGG | TAACAGGATT | AGCAGAGCGA | GGTATGTAGG | CGGTGCTACA | GAGTTCTTGA | 7200 |
| AGTGGTGGCC | TAACCTACGC | TACACTAGAA | GGACAGTATT | TGTTATCTGC | GCTCTGCTGA | 7260 |
| AGCCAGTTAC | CTTCGGAAAA | AGAGTTGGTA | GCTCTTGATC | CGGCAACAA | ACCACCGCTG | 7320 |
| GTAGCGGTGG | TTTTTTTGTT | TGCAAGCAGC | AGATTACGCG | CAGAAAAAAA | GGATCTCAAG | 7380 |
| AAGATCCTTT | GATCTTTTCT | ACGGGGTCTG | ACGCTCAGTG | GAACGAAAAC | TCACGTTAAG | 7440 |
| GGATTTTGGT | CATGAGATTA | TCAAAAAGGA | TCTTCACCTA | GATCCTTTTA | AATTAATAAT | 7500 |
| GAAGTTTAA | ATCAATCTAA | AGTATATATG | AGTAACTTG | GTCTGACAGT | TACCAATGCT | 7560 |
| TAATCAGTGA | GGCACCTATC | TCAGCGATCT | GTCTATTTGG | TTATCCATA | GTTGCCTGAC | 7620 |
| TCCCCGTCGT | GTAGATAACT | ACGATACGGG | AGGGCTTACC | ATCTGGCCCC | AGTGCTGCAA | 7680 |
| TGATACCGCG | AGACCCACGC | TCACCGGCTC | CAGATTTATC | AGCAATAAAC | CAGCCAGCCG | 7740 |
| GAAGGGCCGA | GCGCAGAAGT | GGTCTTGCAA | CTTTATCCGC | CTCCATCCAG | TCTATTAATT | 7800 |
| GTTGCCGGGA | AGCTAGAGTA | AGTAGTTTCG | CAGTTAATAG | TTTGCGCAAC | GTTGTTGCCA | 7860 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| TTGCTACAGG | CATCGTGGTG | TCACGCTCGT | CGTTTGSTAT | GGCTTCATTG | AGCTCCGGTT | 7920 |
| CCCAACGATC | AAGGCGAGTT | ACATGATCCC | CCATGTTGTG | CAAAAAGCG | GTTAGCTCCT | 7980 |
| TCGGTCCTCC | GATCGTTGTC | AGAAGTAAGT | TGGCCGCAGT | GTTATCACTC | ATGGTTATGG | 8040 |
| CAGCACTGCA | TAATTCCTTT | ACTGTCATGC | CATCCGTAAG | ATGCTTTTCT | GTGACTGGTG | 8100 |
| AGTACTCAAC | CAAGTCATTG | TGAGAATAGT | GTATGCGGCG | ACCGAGTTGC | TCTTGCCCGG | 8160 |
| CGTCAATACG | GGATAATACC | GCGCCACATA | GCAGAACTTT | AAAAGTGCTC | ATCATTGGAA | 8220 |
| AACGTTCTTC | GGGGCGAAAA | CTCTCAAGGA | TCTTACCGCT | GTTGAGATCC | AGTTCGATGT | 8280 |
| AACCCACTCG | TGCACCCAAC | TGATCTTCAG | CATCTTTTAC | TTTCACCAGC | GTTTCTGGGT | 8340 |
| GAGCAAAAAC | AGGAAGGCAA | AATGCGGCAA | AAAAGGGAAT | AAGGGCGACA | CGGAAATGTT | 8400 |
| GAATACTCAT | ACTCTTCCTT | TTTCAATATT | ATTGAAGCAT | TTATCAGGGT | TATTGTCTCA | 8460 |
| TGAGCGGATA | CATATTTGAA | TGTATTTAGA | AAAATAAACA | AATAGGGGTT | CCGCGCACAT | 8520 |
| TTCCCCGAAA | AGTGCCACCT | | | | | 8540 |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

ase pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: circular

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------|
| CCGCTCTAGG | CCTCCAAAAA | AGCCTCCTCA | CTACTTCTGG | AATAGCTCAG | AATAGCTCAG | 60 |
| AGGCCGAGGC | GGCCTCGGCC | TCTGCATAAA | TAAAAAAAT | TAGTCAGCCA | TGCATGGGGC | 120 |
| GGAGAATGGG | CGGAATGGG | CGGAGTTAGG | GGCGGGATGG | GCGGAGTTAG | GGGCGGGACT | 180 |
| ATGGTTGCTG | ACTAATAGAG | ATGCATGCTT | TGCATACTTC | TGCCTGCTGG | GGAGCCTGGG | 240 |
| GACTTTCCAC | ACCTGSTTGC | TGACTAATTG | AGATGCATGC | TTTGCATACT | TCTGCCTGCT | 300 |
| GGGAGCCTG | GGGACTTTCC | ACACCTTAAC | TGACACACAT | TCCACAGAAT | TAATTCCCCT | 360 |
| AGTTATTAAT | AGTAATCAAT | TACGGGGTCA | TTAGTTCATA | GCCCATATAT | GGAGTTCCGC | 420 |
| GTTACATAAC | TTACGGTAAA | TGGCCCGCCT | GGCTGACCGC | CCAACGACCC | CCGCCATTG | 480 |
| ACGTCAATAA | TGACGTATGT | TCCCATAGTA | ACGCCAATAG | GGACTTTCCA | TTGACGTCAA | 540 |
| TGGTGGACT | ATTIACGGTA | AACTGCCCCAC | TTGGCAGTAC | ATCAAGTGTA | TCATATGCCA | 600 |
| AGTACGCCCC | CTATTGACGT | CAATGACGGT | AAATGGCCCCG | CCTGGCATTG | TGCCCAGTAC | 660 |
| ATGACCTTAT | GGGACTTTCC | TACTTGGCAG | TACATCTACG | TATTAGTCAT | CGCTATTACC | 720 |
| ATGGTGATGC | GGTTTGGCA | GTACATCAAT | GGGCGTGGAT | ACCGGTTTGA | CTCACGCGGA | 780 |
| TTTCCAAGTC | TCCACCCCAT | TGACGTCAAT | GGGAGTTTGT | TTTGGCACCA | AAATCAACGG | 840 |
| GACTTTCCAA | AATGTCGTAA | CAACTCCGCC | CCATTGACGC | AAATGGGCGG | TAGGCGTGTA | 900 |
| CGGTGGGAGG | TCTATATAAG | CAGAGCTGGG | TACGTGAACC | GTCAGATCGC | CTGGAGACGC | 960 |
| CATCACAGAT | CTCTCACTAT | GGATTTTCAG | GTGCAGATTA | TCAGCTTCCT | GCTAATCAGT | 1020 |
| GCTTCAGTCA | TAATGTCCAG | AGGACAAATT | GTTCTCTCCC | AGTCTCCAGC | AATCCTGTCT | 1080 |
| GCATCTCCAG | GGGAGAAGGT | CACAATGACT | TGCAGGGCCA | GCTCAAGTGT | AAGTTACATC | 1140 |
| CACTGGTTCC | AGCAGAAGCC | AGGATCCTCC | CCCAAACCCT | GGATTTATGC | CACATCCAAC | 1200 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| CTGGCTTCTG | GAGTCCCTGT | TCGCTTCAGT | GGCAGTGGGT | CTGGGACTTC | TTACTCTCTC | 1260 |
| ACAAATCAGCA | GAGTGGAGGC | TGAAGATGCT | GCCACTTATT | ACTGCCAGCA | GTGGACTAGT | 1320 |
| AACCCACCCA | CGTTCGGAGG | GGGGACCAAG | CTGGAAATCA | AACGTACGGT | GGCTGCACCA | 1380 |
| TCTGTCTTCA | TCTTCCCGCC | ATCTGATGAG | CAGTTGAAAT | CTGGAAGTGC | CTCTGTTGTG | 1440 |
| TGCCTGCTGA | ATAACTTCTA | TCCAGAGAG | GCCAAAGTAC | AGTGGAAAGT | GGATAACGCC | 1500 |
| CTCCAATCGG | GTAAGTCCCA | GGAGAGTGTG | ACAGAGCAGG | ACAGCAAGGA | CAGCACCTAC | 1560 |
| AGCCTCAGCA | GCACCCGTAC | GCTGAGCAAA | GCAGACTACG | AGAAACACAA | AGTCTACGCC | 1620 |
| TGCGAAGTCA | CCCATCAGGG | CCTGAGCTCG | CCCGTCACAA | AGAGCTTCAA | CAGGGGAGAG | 1680 |
| TGTTGAATTC | AGATCCGTTA | ACGGTTACCA | ACTACCTAGA | CTGGATTTCG | GACAACATGC | 1740 |
| GGCCGTGATA | TCTACGTATG | ATCAGCCTCG | ACTGTGCCTT | CTAGTTGCCA | GCCATCTGTT | 1800 |
| GTTTGCCCTC | CCCCCGTGCC | TTCCTTGACC | CTGGAAGGTG | CCACTCCAC | TGTCCTTTCC | 1860 |
| TAATAAAATG | AGGAAATTGC | ATCGCATTGT | CTGAGTAGGT | GTCATTCTAT | TCTGGGGGGT | 1920 |
| GGGGTGGGGC | AGGACAGCAA | GGGGAGGAT | TGGGAAGACA | ATAGCAGGCA | TGCTGGGGAT | 1980 |
| GCGGTGGGCT | CTATGGAACC | AGCTGGGGCT | CGACAGCTAT | GCCAAGTACG | CCCCCTATTG | 2040 |
| ACGTCAATGA | CGGTAAATGG | CCCGCCTGGC | ATTATGCCCA | GTACATGACC | TTATGGGACT | 2100 |
| TTCTACTTGG | GCAGTACATC | TACGTATTAG | TCATCGCTAT | TACCATGGTG | ATGCGGTTTT | 2160 |
| GGCAGTACAT | CAATGGGCGT | GGATAGCGGT | TTGACTCAGG | GGGATTTCCA | AGTCTCCACC | 2220 |
| CCATTGACGT | CAATGGGAGT | TTGTTTTGGC | ACCAAAATCA | ACGGGACTTT | CCAAAATGTC | 2280 |
| GTAACAACCT | CGCCCCATTG | ACGCAAAATG | GCGGTAGGCG | TGTACGGTGG | GAGGTCTATA | 2340 |
| TAAGCAGAGC | TGGGTACGTC | CTCACAATCA | GTGATCAGCA | CTGAACACAG | ACCCGTCGAC | 2400 |
| ATGGGTGGA | GCCTCATCTT | GCTCTTCCTT | GTGCTGTTG | CTACGCGTGT | CCTGTCCAG | 2460 |
| GTACAACTGC | AGCAGCCTGG | GGCTGAGCTG | GTGAAGCCTG | GGCCCTCAGT | GAAGATGTCC | 2520 |
| TGCAAGGCTT | CTGGCTACAC | ATTTACCACT | TACAATATGC | ACTGGGTAAA | ACAGACACCT | 2580 |
| GGTCGGGGCC | TGGAATGGAT | TGGAGCTATT | TATCCCGGAA | ATGGTGATAC | TTCTACAAT | 2640 |
| CAGAAGTTCA | AAGGCAAGGC | CACATTGACT | GCAGACAAAT | CCTCCAGCAC | AGCCTACATG | 2700 |
| CAGCTCAGCA | GCCTGACATC | TGAGGACTCT | GCGGTCTATT | ACTGTGCAAG | ATCGACTTAC | 2760 |
| TACGGCGGTG | ACTGGTACTT | CAATGTCTGG | GGCGCAGGGA | CCACGGTCAC | CGTCTCTGCA | 2820 |
| GCTAGCACCA | AGGGCCCATC | GGTCTTCCCC | CTGGCACCTT | CCTCCAAGAG | CACCTCTGGG | 2880 |
| GGCACAGCGG | CCCTGGGCTG | CCTGGTCAAG | GACTACTTCC | CCGAACCGGT | GACGGTGTG | 2940 |
| TGGAAGTCAG | GCGCCCTGAC | CAGCGGCGTG | CACACCTTCC | CGGCTGTCTT | ACAGTCTCTA | 3000 |
| GGACTCTACT | CCCTCAGCAG | CGTGGTGACC | GTGCCCTCCA | GCAGCTTGGG | CACCCAGACC | 3060 |
| TACATCTGCA | ACGTGAATCA | CAAGCCACGC | AACACCAAGG | TGGACAAGAA | AGCAGAGCCC | 3120 |
| AAATCTTGTG | ACAAAATCA | CACATGCCCA | CCGTGCCAG | CACCTGAATC | CCTGGGGGGA | 3180 |
| CCGTGAGTCT | TCCTCTTCCC | CCCAAAACCC | AAGGACACCC | TCATGATCTC | CCGACCCCT | 3240 |
| GAGGTCACAT | GCGTGGTGGT | GGACGTGAGC | CACGAAGACC | CTGAGGTCAA | GTTCAACTGG | 3300 |
| TACGTGGACG | GCGTGGAGGT | GCATAATGCC | AAGACAAAGC | GCGGGGAGGA | GCAGTACAAC | 3360 |
| AGCACGTACC | GTGTGGTCAG | CGTCTTCAAC | GTCTGACACC | AGGACTGGCT | GAATGGCAAG | 3420 |
| GAGTACAAGT | GCAAGGTCTC | CAACAAAGCC | CTCCAGCCCC | CCATCGAGAA | AACCATCTCC | 3480 |
| AAAGCCAAAG | GGCAGCCCCG | AGAACCACAG | GTGTACACCC | TGCCCCCATC | CCGGGATGAG | 3540 |
| CTGACCAAGA | ACCAGGTCAG | CCTGACCTGC | CTGGTCAAAG | GCTTCTATCC | CAGCGACATC | 3600 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------|
| GCCGTGGAGT | GGGAGAGCAA | TGGGCAGCCG | GAGAACAAC | ACAAGACCAC | GCCTCCCGTG | 3660 |
| CTGGACTCCG | ACGGCTCCTT | CTTCCTCTAC | AGCAAGCTCA | CCGTGGACAA | GAGCAGGTGG | 3720 |
| CAGCAGGGGA | ACGTCTTCTC | ATGCTCCGTG | ATGCATGAGG | CTCTGCACAA | CCACTACACG | 3780 |
| CAGAAGAGCC | TCTCCCTGTC | TCCGGGTAAA | TGAGGATCCG | TTAACGGTTA | CCAACTACCT | 3840 |
| AGACTGGATT | CGTGACAACA | TGCGGCCGTG | ATATCTACGT | ATGATCAGCC | TCGACTGTGC | 3900 |
| CTTCTAGTTG | CCAGCCATCT | GTTGTTTGCC | CCTCCCCCGT | GCCTTCCTTG | ACCCTGGAAG | 3960 |
| GTGCCACTCC | CAGTGTCTTT | TCCTAATAAA | ATGAGGAAAT | TGCATCGCAT | TGTCTGAGTA | 4020 |
| GGTGTATTTC | TATTCTGGGG | GGTGGGGTGG | GGCAGGACAG | CAAGGGGAG | GATTGGGAAG | 4080 |
| ACAATAGCAG | GCATGCTGGG | GATGCGGTGG | GCTCTATGGA | ACCAGCTGGG | GCTCGACAGC | 4140 |
| GCTGGATCTC | CCGATCCCCA | GCTTTGCTTC | TCAATTCTTT | ATTTCGATAA | TGAGAAAAAA | 4200 |
| AGGAAAATTA | ATTTTAACAC | CAATTCACTA | GTTGATTGAG | CAAATGCGTT | GCCAAAAAGG | 4260 |
| ATGCTTTAGA | GACAGTGTTC | TCTGCACAGA | TAAGGACAAA | CATTATTTCAG | AGGGAGTACC | 4320 |
| CAGAGCTGAG | ACTCCTAAGC | CAGTGAGTGG | CACAGCATTTC | TAGGGAGAAA | TATGCTTGTC | 4380 |
| ATCACCGAAG | CCTGATTCCG | TAGAGCCACA | CCTTGCTAAG | GGCCAACTCTG | CTCACACAGG | 4440 |
| ATAGAGAGGG | CAGGAGCCAG | GGCAGAGCAT | ATAAGGTGAG | GTAGGATCAG | TTGCTCCTCA | 4500 |
| CATTTGCTTC | TGACATAGTT | GTGTTGGGAG | CTTGATAGC | TTGGACAGCT | CAGGGCTGCG | 4560 |
| ATTCGCGCC | AAACTTGACG | GCAATCCTAG | CGTGAAGGCT | GGTAGGATTT | TATCCCCGCT | 4620 |
| GCCATCATGG | TTCGACCATT | GAACTGCATC | GTGCGCGTGT | CCCCAAATAT | GGGGATTGGC | 4680 |
| AAGAACGGAG | ACCTACCCCTG | GCCTCCGCTC | AGGAACGAGT | TCAAGTACTT | CCAAAGAATG | 4740 |
| ACCACAACCT | CTTCAGTGGA | AGGTAAACAG | AATCTGGTGA | TTATGGGTAG | GAAAACCTGG | 4800 |
| TTCTCCATTG | CTGAGAAGAA | TGCACCTTTA | AAGGACAGAA | TTAATATAGT | TCTCAGTAGA | 4860 |
| GAACTCAAAG | AACCACCACG | AGGAGCTCAT | TTTCTTGCCA | AAAGTTTGGA | TGATGCCTTA | 4920 |
| AGACTTATTG | AACAACCGGA | ATTGGCAAGT | AAAGTAGACA | TGTTTGGAT | AGTCGGAGGC | 4980 |
| AGTTCTGTTT | ACCAGGAAGC | CATGAATCAA | CCAGGCCACC | TTAGACTCTT | TGTGACAAGG | 5040 |
| ATCATGCAGG | AATTGAAAG | TGACACGTTT | TTCCAGAAA | TTGATTGGG | GAAATATAAA | 5100 |
| CTTCTCCAG | AATACCCAGG | CGTCTCTCT | GAGGTCCAGG | AGGAAAAAGG | CATCAAGTAT | 5160 |
| AAAGTTGAAG | TCTACGAGAA | GAAAGACTAA | CAGGAAGATG | CTTCAAGTT | CTCTGCTCCC | 5220 |
| CTCCTAAAGC | TATGCATTTT | TATAAGACCA | TGGGACTTTT | GCTGGCTTTA | GATCAGCCTC | 5280 |
| GACTGTGCCT | TCTAGTTGCC | AGCCATCTGT | TGTTTGCCCC | TCCCCCGTGC | CTTCCTTGAC | 5340 |
| CCTGGAAGGT | GCCACTCCCA | CTGTCCTTTC | CTAATAAAAT | GAGGAAATTG | CATCGCATTG | 5400 |
| TCTGAGTAGG | TGTCATTCTA | TTCTGGGGGG | TGGGGTGGGG | CAGGACAGCA | AGGGGGAGGA | 5460 |
| TTGGGAAGAC | AATAGCAGGC | ATGCTGGGGA | TGCGGTGGGC | TCTATGGAAC | CAGCTGGGGC | 5520 |
| TCGAGCTACT | AGCTTTGCTT | CTCAATTCTT | TATTTGCATA | ATGAGAAAAA | AAGGAAAATT | 5580 |
| AATTTTAACA | CCAATTCACT | AGTTGATTGA | GCAAATGCGT | TGCCAAAAAG | GATGCTTTAG | 5640 |
| AGACAGTGTT | CTCTGCACAG | ATAAGGACAA | ACATTATTCA | GAGGGAGTAC | CCAGAGCTGA | 5700 |
| GACTCCTAAG | CCAGTGAGTG | GCACAGCATT | CTAGGGAGAA | ATATGCTTGT | CATCACCAGG | 5760 |
| GCCTGATTCC | GTAGAGCCAC | ACCTTGGTAA | GGGCCAATCT | GCTCACACAG | GATAGAGAGG | 5820 |
| GCAGGAGCCA | GGGAGAGCA | TATAAGGTGA | GGTAGGATCA | GTTGCTCTTC | ACATTTGCTT | 5880 |
| CTGACATAGT | TGTGTTGGGA | GCTTGGATCG | ATCCTCTATG | GTTGAACAAG | ATGGATTGCA | 5940 |

-continued

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|
| CGCAGGTTCT | CCGGCCGCTT | GGGTGGAGAG | GCTATTCGSC | TATGACTGGG | CACAACAGAC | 6000 |
| AATCGGCTGC | TCTGATGCCG | CCGTGTTCCG | GCTGTCAGCG | CAGGGGCGCC | CGGTTCTTTT | 6060 |
| TGTCAAGACC | GACCTGTCCG | GTGCCCTGAA | TGAACTGCAG | GACGAGGCAG | CGCGGCTATC | 6120 |
| GTGGCTGGCC | ACGACGGGCG | TTCCTTGCGC | AGCTGTGCTC | GACGTTGTCA | CTGAAGCGGG | 6180 |
| AAGGGACTGG | CTGCTATTGG | GCGAAGTGCC | GGGGCAGGAT | CTCCTGTCAT | CTCACCTTGC | 6240 |
| TCCTGCCGAG | AAAGTATCCA | TCATGGCTGA | TGCAATGCGG | CGGCTGCATA | CGCTTGATCC | 6300 |
| GGCTACCTGC | CCATTCGACC | ACCAAGCGAA | ACATCGCATC | GAGCGAGCAC | GTA CT CGGAT | 6360 |
| GGAAGCCGGT | CTTGTCGATC | AGGATGATCT | GGACGAAGAG | CATCAGGGGC | TCGCGCCAGC | 6420 |
| CGAATGTTT | GCCAGGCTCA | AGGCGCGCAT | GCCCGACGSC | GAGGATCTCG | TCGTGACCCA | 6480 |
| TGCGGATGCC | TGCTTGCCGA | ATATCATGGT | GGAAAATGSC | CGCTTTTCTG | GATTCATCGA | 6540 |
| CTGTGSCCGG | CTGGGTGTGG | CGGACCGCTA | TCAGGACATA | GCGTTGGCTA | CCCGTGATAT | 6600 |
| TGCTGAAGAG | CTTGCGGCGG | AATGGGCTGA | CCGCTTCCTC | GTGCTTTACG | GTATCGCCGC | 6660 |
| TCCCGATTGC | CAGCGCATCG | CCTTCTATCG | CCTTCTTGAC | GAGTTCTTCT | GAGCGGGACT | 6720 |
| CTGGGTTTGC | AAATGACCGA | CCAAGCGACG | CCCAACCTGC | CATCAGGAGA | TTTCGATTCC | 6780 |
| ACGCGCGCCT | TCTATGAAAG | GTTGGGCTTC | GGAATCGTTT | TCCGGGACGC | CGGCTGGATG | 6840 |
| ATCCTCCAGC | GCGGGGATCT | CATGCTGGAG | TTCTTCGCCC | ACCCCAACTT | GTTTATTGCA | 6900 |
| GCTTATAATG | GTTACAAATA | AAGCAATAGC | ATCACAAATT | TCACAAATAA | AGCATTTTTT | 6960 |
| TCAGTGCAAT | CTAGTTGTGG | TTTGTCCTAA | CTCATCAATC | TATCTTATCA | TGCTCGGATC | 7020 |
| GCGGCCGCGA | TCCCGTCGAG | AGCTTGGCGT | AATCATGGTC | ATAGCTGTTT | CCTGTGTGAA | 7080 |
| ATTGTTATCC | GCTCACAATT | CCACACAACA | TACGAGCCGG | AAGCATAAAG | TGTAAAGCCT | 7140 |
| GGGTGCTCTA | ATGAGTGAGC | TAATCTACAT | TAATTGCGTT | GCGCTCACTG | CCCGCTTTCC | 7200 |
| AGTCGGGAAA | CCTGTGCTGC | CAGCTGCATT | AATGAATCGG | CCAACGCGCG | GGGAGAGGCG | 7260 |
| GTTTGCGTAT | TGGGCGCTCT | TCCGCTTCCT | CGCTCACTGA | CTCGCTGCGC | TCGGTCTGTT | 7320 |
| GGCTGCGGCG | AGCGGTATCA | GCTCACTCAA | AGCGGTAAT | ACGGTTATCC | ACAGAATCAG | 7380 |
| GGGATAACGC | AGGAAAGAAC | ATGTGAGCAA | AAGGCCAGCA | AAAGGCCAGG | AACCGTAAAA | 7440 |
| AGCCCGCGTT | GCTGGCGTTT | TTCCATAGGC | TCCGCCCCCC | TGACGAGCAT | CACAAAAATC | 7500 |
| GACGCTCAAG | TCAGAGGTGG | CGAAACCCGA | CAGGACTATA | AAGATACCAG | GCGTTTCCCC | 7560 |
| CTGGAAGCTC | CCTCGTGCGC | TCTCCTGTTC | CGACCCTGCC | GCTTACCGGA | TACCTGTCCG | 7620 |
| CCTTCTCTCC | TTCCGGGAAGC | GTGGCGCTTT | CTCAATGCTC | ACGCTGTAGG | TATCTCAGTT | 7680 |
| CGGTGTAGGT | CGTTCGCTCC | AAGCTGGGCT | GTGTGCACGA | ACCCCCCGTT | CAGCCCGACC | 7740 |
| GCTGCGCCTT | ATCCGGTAAC | TATCGTCTTG | AGTCCAACCC | GGAAGACAC | GACTTATCGC | 7800 |
| CACTGGCAGC | AGCCACTGGT | AACAGGATTA | GCAGAGCGAG | GTATGTAGGC | GGTGCTACAG | 7860 |
| AGTTCTTGAA | GTGGTGGCCT | AACTACGGCT | ACACTAGAAG | GACAGTATTT | GGTATCTGCG | 7920 |
| CTCTGCTGAA | GCCAGTTACC | TTCCGAAAAA | GAGTTGGTAG | CTCTTGATCC | GGCAAAACAA | 7980 |
| CCACCGCTGG | TAGCGGTGGT | TTTTTTGTTT | GCAAGCAGCA | GATTACGCGC | AGAAAAAAG | 8040 |
| GATCTCAAGA | AGATCCTTTG | ATCTTTTCTA | CGGGGTCTGA | CGCTCAGTGG | AACGAAAACT | 8100 |
| CACGTTAAGG | GATTTTGGTC | ATGAGATTAT | CAAAAAGGAT | CTTCACCTAG | ATCCTTTTAA | 8160 |
| ATTAAAAATG | AAGTTTTAAA | TCAATCTAAA | GTATATATGA | GTAACCTTGG | TCTGACAGTT | 8220 |
| ACCAATGCTT | AATCAGTGAG | GCACCTATCT | CAGCGATCTG | TCTATTTCGT | TCATCCATAG | 8280 |
| TTGCTGACT | CCCCGTCGTG | TAGATAACTA | CGATACGGGA | GGGCTTACCA | TCTGGCCCCA | 8340 |

-continued

GTGCTGCAAT GATACCGCGA GACCCACGCT CACCGGCTCC AGATTTATCA GCAATAAACC 8400
AGCCAGCCCG AAGGGCCGAG CGCAGAAGTG GTCCTGCAAC TTTATCCGCC TCCATCCAGT 8460
CTATTAATTG TTGCCGGGAA GCTAGAGTAA GTAGTTCGCC AGTTAATAGT TTGCGCAACG 8520
TTGTTGCCAT TGCTACAGGC ATCGTGGTGT CACGCTCGTC GTTTGGTATG GCTTCATTCA 8580
GCTCCGGTTC CCAACGATCA AGGCGAGTTA CATGATCCCC CATGTTGTGC AAAAAAGCGG 8640
TTAGTCCCTT CGGTCCTCCG ATCGTTGTCA GAAGTAAGTT GGCCGCAGTG TTATCACTCA 8700
TGGTTATGGC AGCACTGCAT AATTCTCTTA CTGTCATGCC ATCCGTAAGA TGCTTTTCTG 8760
TGACTGGTGA GTACTCAACC AAGTCATTCT GAGAATAGTG TATCGGCGA CCGAGTTGCT 8820
CTTGCCCGGC GTCAATACGG GATAATACCG CGCCACATAG CAGAACTTTA AAAGTGCTCA 8880
TCATTGGAAC ACGTTCTTCG GGGCGAAAAC TCTCAAGGAT CTTACCGCTG TTGAGATCCA 8940
GTTGATGTA ACCCACTCGT GCACCAACT GATCTTCAGC ATCTTTTACT TTCACCAGCG 9000
TTTCTGGGTG AGCAAAAACA GGAAGGCAAA ATGCCGCAAA AAAGGGAATA AGGGCGACAC 9060
GGAAATGTTG AATACTCATA CTCTTCCTTT TTCAATATTA TTGAAGCATT TATCAGGGTT 9120
ATTGTCTCAT GAGCGGATAC ATATTGAAT GTATTAGAA AAATAACAA ATAGGGGTTT 9180
CGCGCACATT TCCCGAAAA GTGCCACCT 9209

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

TCTCACCATG GATTTTCAGG TGCAGATTAT CAGCTTC

47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

CE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

TACGTTTGA TTCCAGCTT

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 384 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

-continued

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..384

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: mat_peptide
(B) LOCATION: 67..384

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

| | |
|--|-----|
| CAG ATT ATC AGC TTC CTG CTA ATC AGT GCT TCA | 48 |
| Met Asp Phe Gln Val Gln Ile Ile Ser Phe Leu Leu Ile Ser Ala Ser | |
| -22 -20 -15 -10 | |
| GTC ATA ATG TCC AGA GGG CAA ATT GTT CTC TCC CAG TCT CCA GCA ATC | 96 |
| Val Ile Met Ser Arg Gly Gln Ile Val Leu Ser Gln Ser Pro Ala Ile | |
| -5 -1 1 5 10 | |
| CTG TCT GCA TCT CCA GGG GAG AAG GTC ACA ATG ACT TGC AGG GCC AGC | 144 |
| Leu Ser Ala Ser Pro Gly Glu Lys Val Thr Met Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser | |
| 15 20 25 | |
| TCA AGT GTA AGT TAC ATC CAC TGG TTC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA TCC TCC | 192 |
| Ser Ser Val Ser Tyr Ile His Trp Phe Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Ser Ser | |
| 30 35 40 | |
| CCC AAA CCC TGG ATT TAT GCC ACA TCC AAC CTG GCT TCT GGA GTC CCT | 240 |
| Pro Lys Pro Trp Ile Tyr Ala Thr Ser Asn Leu Ala Ser Gly Val Pro | |
| 45 50 55 | |
| GTT CGC TTC AGT GGC AGT GGG TCT GGG ACT TCT TAC TCT CTC ACA ATC | 288 |
| Val Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Ser Tyr Ser Leu Thr Ile | |
| 60 65 70 | |
| AGC AGA GTG GAG GCT GAA GAT GCT GCC ACT TAT TAC TGC CAG CAG TGG | 336 |
| Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Trp | |
| 75 80 85 90 | |
| ACT AGT AAC CCA CCC ACG TTC GGA GGG GGG ACC AAG CTG GAA ATC AAA | 384 |
| Thr Ser Asn Pro Pro Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys | |
| 95 100 105 | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

(A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

GCGTGTCTT GTCCAG

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
(B) LOCATION: 3
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Nucleotide 3 is N wherein N
is G or C."

-continued

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 (B) LOCATION: 18
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Nucleotide 18 is N wherein N is A or C."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 (B) LOCATION: 19
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Nucleotide 19 is N wherein N is A or G."

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: misc_feature
 (B) LOCATION: 25
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Nucleotide 25 is N wherein N is G or A."

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

erein

N is G or A."

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 420 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 (B) LOCATION: 1..420

(ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: mat_peptide
 (B) LOCATION: 58..420

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:

xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

| | |
|---|-----|
| ATG GGT TGG AGC CTC ATC TTG CTC TTC CTT GTC GCT GTT GCT ACG CGT | 48 |
| Met Gly Trp Ser Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe Leu Val Ala Val Ala Thr Arg | |
| -19 -15 -10 -5 | |
| GTC CTG TCC CAG GTA CAA CTG CAG CAG CCT GGG GCT GAG CTG GTG AAG | 96 |
| Val Leu Ser Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Pro Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys | |
| -1 1 5 10 | |
| CCT GGG GCC TCA GTG AAG ATG TCC TGC AAG GCT TCT GGC TAC ACA TTT | 144 |
| Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe | |
| 15 20 25 | |
| ACC AGT TAC AAT ATG CAC TGG GTA AAA CAG ACA CCT GGT CGG GGC CTG | 192 |
| Thr Ser Tyr Asn Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu | |
| 30 35 40 45 | |
| GAA TGG ATT GGA GCT ATT TAT CCC GGA AAT GGT GAT ACT TCC TAC AAT | 240 |
| Glu Trp Ile Gly Ala Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asn Gly Asp Thr Ser Tyr Asn | |
| 50 55 60 | |
| CAG AAG TTC AAA GGC AAG GCC ACA TTG ACT GCA GAC AAA TCC TCC AGC | 288 |
| Gln Lys Phe Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser | |
| 65 70 75 | |
| ACA GCC TAC ATG CAG CTC AGC AGC CTG ACA TCT GAG GAC TCT GCG GTC | 336 |
| Thr Ala Tyr Met Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val | |
| 80 85 90 | |

-continued

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| TAT | TAC | TGT | GCA | AGA | TCG | ACT | TAC | TAC | GGC | GGT | GAC | TGG | TAC | TTC | AAT | 384 |
| Tyr | Tyr | Cys | Ala | Arg | Ser | Thr | Tyr | Tyr | Gly | Gly | Asp | Trp | Tyr | Phe | Asn | |
| 95 | | | | | | 100 | | | | | 105 | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GTC | TGG | GGC | GCA | GGG | ACC | ACG | GTC | ACC | GTC | TCT | GCA | | | | | 420 |
| Val | Trp | Gly | Ala | Gly | Thr | Thr | Val | Thr | Val | Ser | Ala | | | | | |
| 110 | | | | | 115 | | | | | 120 | | | | | | |

What is claimed is:

1. A host cell comprising nucleic acid sequences encoding the light chain and the heavy chain of an immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody, wherein the sequence encoding the light chain comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acid residues 23 to 128 of SEQ ID NO: 4, and the sequence encoding the heavy chain comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding amino acid residues 20 to 140 of SEQ ID NO: 6, wherein the cell is capable of expressing and secreting an immunologically active chimeric anti-CD20 antibody.
2. The host cell of claim 1 wherein the sequence encoding the light chain further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a human kappa light chain constant region, and the sequence encoding the heavy chain further comprises a nucleotide sequence encoding a human gamma 1 heavy chain constant region.
3. A method of making a purified antibody comprising expressing the light and heavy chains encoded by the nucleic acid sequences in the host cell of claim 1 and purifying the antibody produced by the host cell.

4. The method of claim 3 further comprising combining the purified antibody with a pharmaceutically acceptable buffer.

5. The method of claim 3 further comprising combining the purified antibody with a pharmaceutical carrier.

6. The host cell of claim 1, wherein the host cell comprises an expression vector or separate expression vectors comprising the nucleic acid sequences encoding the light chain and the heavy chain.

7. The host cell of claim 1, wherein the host cell comprises an expression plasmid or separate expression plasmids comprising the nucleic acid sequences encoding the light chain and the heavy chain.

8. The host cell of claim 1 which is a mammalian cell.

9. The host cell of claim 1 which is a Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cell.

10. The host cell of claim 1 which is an SP2/0 cell.

* * * * *

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 1 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Strike the entire sequence listing (col. 31/32, line 15, through col. 53/54, line 10) and replace it with the following

--

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 11

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 8540

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: vector

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----|
| gacgtcgcgg | ccgctctagg | cctccaaaaa | agcctctca | ctacttctgg | aatagctcag | 50 |
| aggccgaggg | ggcctcggcc | tctgcataaa | taaaaaaat | tagtcagcca | tgcattggggc | 120 |
| ggagaatggg | cggaaactggg | cggagttagg | ggcgggatgg | gcggagttag | gggcggggact | 180 |
| atggttgctg | actaattgag | atgcattgctt | tgcatattc | tgctgctgg | ggagcctggg | 240 |
| gactttccac | acctgggttg | tgactaattg | agatgcatgc | tttgcatact | tctgctgct | 300 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 2 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| ggggagcctg | gggactttcc | acaccctaac | tgacacacat | tccacagaat | taattccccc | 360 |
| agttattaat | agtaatcaat | tacgggggtca | ttagttcata | gcccataat | ggagttccgc | 420 |
| gtacataac | ttacggtaaa | tggcccgct | ggctgaccgc | ccaacgaccc | ccgcccattg | 480 |
| acgtcaataa | tgacgtatgt | tcccatagta | acgccaatag | ggactttcca | ttgacgtcaa | 540 |
| tgggtggact | atttacggta | aactgcccac | ttggcagtac | atcaagtgt | tcatatgcca | 600 |
| agtacgcccc | ctattgacgt | caatgacggg | aaatggcccc | cctggcatta | tgcccagtac | 660 |
| atgacottat | gggactttcc | tacttggcag | tacatctacg | tattagtcac | cgctattacc | 720 |
| atggtgatgc | ggttttggca | gtacatcaat | gggcgtggat | agcggtttga | ctcacgggga | 780 |
| tttccaagtc | tccacccccat | tgacgtcaat | gggagtttgt | tttggcacca | aaatcaacgg | 840 |
| gactttccaa | aatgtcgtaa | caactccgcc | ccattgacgc | aaatgggocg | taggcgtgta | 900 |
| cggtgggagg | totatataag | cagagctggg | tacgtgaacc | gtcagatcgc | ctggagacgc | 960 |
| catcacagat | ctctcaccat | gagggtcccc | gctcagctcc | tggggctcct | gctgctctgg | 1020 |
| ctcccagggtg | cacgatgtga | tggtaccaag | gtggaaatca | aacgtacggg | ggctgcacca | 1080 |
| tctgtcttca | tcttcccgcc | atctgatgag | cagttgaaat | ctggaaactgc | ctctgtttgtg | 1140 |
| tgctgtctga | ataacttcta | tcccagagag | gccaaagtac | agtgggaagg | ggataacgcc | 1200 |
| ctccaatcgg | gtaactccca | ggagagtgtc | acagagcagg | acagcaagga | cagcacctac | 1260 |
| agcctcagca | gcaccctgac | gctgagcaaa | gcagactacg | agaaacacaa | agtctacgcc | 1320 |
| tgccaagtca | cccatcaggg | cctgagctcg | cccgtcacaa | agagcttcaa | caggggagag | 1380 |
| tgttgaattc | agatccgtta | acggttacca | actacctaga | ctggattcgt | gacaacatgc | 1440 |
| ggcgtgata | tctacgtatg | atcagcctcg | actgtgcctt | ctagttgcca | gccatctgtt | 1500 |
| gtttgcccc | cccccggtgc | ttccttgacc | ctggaagggtg | ccactccac | tgtcctttcc | 1560 |
| taataaaatg | aggaaattgc | atcgcatgtg | ctgagtaggt | gtcattctat | tctggggggt | 1620 |
| gggggtggggc | aggacagcaa | gggggaggat | tgggaagaca | atagcaggca | tgttggggat | 1680 |
| gcgggtgggct | ctatggaacc | agctggggct | cgacagctat | gccaagtacg | ccccctattg | 1740 |
| acgtcaatga | cggtaaatgg | ccgcctggc | attatgcca | gtacatgacc | ttatgggact | 1800 |
| ttcctacttg | gcagtacatc | tacgtattag | tcatcgctat | taccatgggtg | atgcgggttt | 1860 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 3 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| ggcagtagcat | caatggggcgt | ggatagcggg | ttgactcacg | gggatttcca | agtctccacc | 1920 |
| ccattgacgt | caatggggagt | ttgttttggc | acaaaaatca | acgggacttt | ccaaaatgtc | 1980 |
| gtaacaactc | cgccccattg | acgcaaatgg | gcggtaggcg | tgtacgggtg | gaggtctata | 2040 |
| taagcagagc | tgggtacgtc | ctcacattca | gtgatcagca | otgaacacag | acccgtcgac | 2100 |
| atgggttggg | gcctcatctt | gctcttcttt | gtcgtgtgtg | ctacgcgtgt | cgctagcacc | 2160 |
| aaggggcccat | cggtcttccc | cctgggcacc | tcctccaaga | gcacctctgg | gggcacagcg | 2220 |
| gcccctgggct | gcctgggtcaa | ggactacttc | cccgaaccgg | tgacgggtgtc | gtggaaactca | 2280 |
| ggcgccctga | ccagcggcgt | gcacaccttc | cgggctgtcc | tacagtcttc | aggactctac | 2340 |
| tcctctcagca | gcgtgggtgac | ogtgccttcc | agcagcttgg | gcacccagac | ctacatctgc | 2400 |
| aacgtgaatc | acaagcccag | caacaccaag | gtggacaaga | aagcagagcc | caaactctgt | 2460 |
| gacaaaaactc | acacatgccc | accgtgccc | gcacctgaac | tcctgggggg | accgtcagtc | 2520 |
| ttcctcttcc | ccccaaaaac | caaggacacc | ctcatgatct | cccggacccc | tgaggtcaca | 2580 |
| tgctgtgtgg | tggacgtgag | ccacgaagac | cctgaggtca | agttcaactg | gtacgtggac | 2640 |
| ggcgtggagg | tgcataatgc | caagacaaag | ccgcgggagg | agcagtacaa | cagcacgtac | 2700 |
| cgtgtgggtca | gcgtcctcac | cgtcctgcac | caggactggc | tgaatggcaa | ggactacaag | 2760 |
| tgcaagggtct | ccaacaaagc | cctcccagcc | cccategaga | aaacctcttc | caaagccaaa | 2820 |
| gggcagcccc | gagaaccaca | ggtgtacacc | ctgcccccat | cccgggatga | gctgaccagg | 2880 |
| aaccagggtca | gcctgacctg | cctgggtcaa | ggcttctatc | ccagcgacat | cgccgtggag | 2940 |
| tgggagagca | atgggcagcc | ggagaacaac | tacaagacca | cgcctcccg | gctggactcc | 3000 |
| gacggctcct | tcttctctca | cagcaagctc | accgtggaca | agagcagggtg | gcagcagggg | 3060 |
| aacgtcttct | catgtccgtg | gatgcatgag | gctctgcaca | accactacac | gcagaagagc | 3120 |
| ctctccctgt | ctccgggtaa | atgaggatcc | gttaacgggt | accaactacc | tagactggat | 3180 |
| tcgtgacaac | atgcggccgt | gatattctacg | tatgatcagc | ctcgactgtg | ccttctagtt | 3240 |
| gccagccatc | tgttgtttgc | ccctcccccg | tgcttctctt | gacctggaa | ggtgccactc | 3300 |
| ccactgtcct | ttcttaataa | aatgaggaaa | ttgcatcgca | ttgtctgagt | aggtgtcatt | 3360 |
| ctattctcggg | gggtgggggtg | gggcaggaca | gcaaggggga | ggattgggaa | gacaatagca | 3420 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 4 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| ggcatgctgg | ggatgcggtg | ggctctatgg | aaccagctgg | ggctcgacag | cgctggatct | 3480 |
| ccgatcccc | agctttgctt | ctcaatttct | tatttgcata | atgagaaaaa | aaggaaaatt | 3540 |
| aattttaaca | ccaattcagt | agttgattga | gcaaatgogt | tgccaaaaag | gatgctttag | 3600 |
| agacagtgtt | ctctgcacag | ataaggacaa | acattattca | gagggagtac | ccagagctga | 3660 |
| gactcctaag | ccagtgaagt | gcacagcatt | ctagggagaa | atatgcttgt | catcaccgaa | 3720 |
| gcctgattcc | tagagocac | accttggtaa | gggccaatct | gctcacacag | gatagagagg | 3780 |
| gcaggagcca | gggcagagca | tataaggtga | ggtaggatca | gttgcctctc | acatttgctt | 3840 |
| ctgacatagt | tgtgttggga | gcttgatag | cttgacagc | tcagggctgc | gatttcgcgc | 3900 |
| caaacttgac | ggcaatccta | gcgtgaaggc | tggtaggatt | ttatccccgc | tgccatcatg | 3960 |
| gttcgaccat | tgaactgcat | cgtcgccgtg | tcccaaaata | tggggattgg | caagaacgga | 4020 |
| gacctaccct | ggcctccgct | caggaacgag | ttcaagtact | tccaaagaat | gaccacaacc | 4080 |
| tcttcagtgg | aaggtaaaca | gaatctggtg | attatgggta | ggaaaacctg | gttctccatt | 4140 |
| cctgagaaca | atcgaccttt | aaaggacaga | attaatatag | ttctcagtag | agaactcaaa | 4200 |
| gaaccaccac | gaggagctca | ttttcttgcc | aaaagtttgg | atgatgcctt | aagacttatt | 4260 |
| gaacaaccgg | aattggcaag | taaagtagac | atggtttgga | tagtcggagg | cagttctgtt | 4320 |
| taccaggaag | ccatgaatca | accaggccac | cttagactct | ttgtgacaag | gatcatgcag | 4380 |
| gaatttgaaa | gtgacacgtt | tttcccagaa | attgatttgg | ggaaatataa | acttctccca | 4440 |
| gaatacccag | gcgtcctctc | tgaggtccag | gaggaaaaag | gcataagta | taagtttgaa | 4500 |
| gtctacgaga | agaaagacta | acaggaagat | gctttcaagt | tctctgctcc | cctcctaag | 4560 |
| tcatgcattt | ttataagacc | atgggacttt | tgctggcttt | agatcagcct | cgactgtgcc | 4620 |
| ttctagttgc | cagccatctg | ttgtttgccc | ctccccctg | ccttccttga | ccctggaagg | 4680 |
| tgccactccc | actgtccttt | cctaataaaa | tgaggaaatt | gcatagcatt | gtctgagtag | 4740 |
| gtgtcattct | attctggggg | gtgggttggg | gcaggacagc | aagggggagg | attgggaaga | 4800 |
| caatagcagg | catgctgggg | atgcggtggg | ctctatggaa | ccagctgggg | ctcgagctac | 4860 |
| tagctttgct | tctcaatttc | ttatttgcac | aatgagaaaa | aaaggaaaat | taattttaac | 4920 |
| accaattcag | tagttgattg | agcaaatgcg | ttgccaaaaa | ggatgcttta | gagacagtgt | 4980 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 5 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| tctctgcaca | gataaggaca | aacattattc | agagggagta | cccagagctg | agactcctaa | 5040 |
| gccagtgagt | ggcacagcat | tctagggaga | aatatgcttg | tcataccaga | agcctgattc | 5100 |
| cgtagagcca | caccttggtg | agggccaatc | tgctcacaca | ggatagagag | ggcaggagcc | 5160 |
| agggcagagc | atataagggtg | aggtaggatc | agttgctcct | cacatttgct | tctgacatag | 5220 |
| ttgtgttggg | agcttggtgc | gatcctctat | ggttgaacaa | gatggattgc | acgcaggttc | 5280 |
| tcgggcccgt | tgggtggaga | ggctattcgg | ctatgactgg | gcacaacaga | caatcggctg | 5340 |
| ctctgatgcc | gccgtgttcc | ggctgtcagc | gcagggggcg | ccggttcttt | ttgtcaagac | 5400 |
| cgcctgttcc | ggtgccctga | atgaactgca | ggacgaggca | gcgcggetat | cgtggctggc | 5460 |
| cacgacgggc | gttccttgcg | cagctgtgct | cgacgttgtc | actgaagcgg | gaagggactg | 5520 |
| gctgctattg | ggcgaagtgc | oggggcagga | tctcctgtca | tctcaccttg | ctoctgccga | 5580 |
| gaaagtatcc | atcatggctg | atgcaatgcg | gcggctgcat | acgcttgatc | cggctacctg | 5640 |
| cccattcgac | caccaagcga | aacatcgcat | cgagcgagca | cgtactcgga | tggaaagccg | 5700 |
| tcttgtcgat | caggatgatc | tggacgaaga | gcatacgggg | ctcgcgccag | ccgaactgtt | 5760 |
| cgccaggctc | aaggcgcgca | tggccgacgg | caggatctc | gtcgtgacct | atggcgatgc | 5820 |
| ctgcttgccg | aatatcatgg | tggaaaatgg | ccgcttttct | ggattcatcg | actgtggccg | 5880 |
| gctgggtgtg | gcggaccgct | atcaggacat | agcgttggct | accogtgata | ttgctgaaga | 5940 |
| gcttggcggc | gaatgggctg | accgcttcc | cgtgctttac | ggtatcgccg | ctcccgattc | 6000 |
| gcagcgcac | gccttctatc | gccttcttga | cgagttcttc | tgagcgggac | tctggggttc | 6060 |
| gaaatgaccg | accaagcgac | gccaacctg | ccatcacgag | atttcgattc | caccgcgcgc | 6120 |
| ttctatgaaa | ggttgggctt | cggaaatcgt | ttcggggacg | ccggctggat | gatcctccag | 6180 |
| cgcggggatc | tcatgctgga | gttcttcgcc | caccccaact | tgtttattgc | agcttataat | 6240 |
| ggttacaaat | aaagcaatag | catcacaaat | ttcacaaata | aagcattttt | ttcactgcat | 6300 |
| tctagtgtg | gtttgtccaa | actcatcaat | ctatcttata | atgtctggat | cgcggccgcg | 6360 |
| atcccgctga | gagcttggcg | taatcatggt | catagctgtt | tcctgtgtga | aattgttata | 6420 |
| cgttcacaa | tccacacaac | atacgagccg | gaagcatana | gtgtaaagcc | tgggggtgct | 6480 |
| aatgagtgag | ctaactcaca | ttaattgcgt | tgcgctcact | gcccgcttcc | cagtcgggaa | 6540 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 6 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| acctgtcgtg | ccagctgcat | taatgaatcg | gccaacgcgc | ggggagaggg | ggtttgcgta | 6600 |
| ttgggcgctc | ttccgcttcc | tcgctcactg | actcgtctgc | ctoggtcggt | cggctgcggc | 6660 |
| gagcgggtac | agctcactca | aaggcggtta | tacgggtatc | cacagaatca | ggggataacg | 6720 |
| caggaaagaa | catgtgagca | aaaggccagc | aaaaggccag | gaaccgtaaa | aaggccgcgt | 6780 |
| tgctggcggt | tttccatagg | ctccgcccc | ctgacgagca | tcacaaaaat | cgacgctcaa | 6840 |
| gtcagaggtg | gcgaaaaccc | acaggactat | aaagatacca | ggcggtttccc | cctggaagct | 6900 |
| ccctcgctgc | ctctcctgtt | ccgaccctgc | cgtctaccgg | atacctgtcc | gcctttctcc | 6960 |
| cttcgggaag | cgtggcgctt | tctcaatgct | cacgctgtag | gtatctcagt | tcgggtgtagg | 7020 |
| tcgttcgctc | caagctgggc | tgtgtgcaog | aacccccgt | tcagcccagc | cgtgcgcct | 7080 |
| tatccggtaa | ctatcgtott | gagtccaacc | cggttaagaca | cgacttatcg | ccactggcag | 7140 |
| cagccactgg | taacaggatt | agcagagcga | ggtatgtagg | cggtgctaca | gagttcttga | 7200 |
| agtgggtggc | taactacggc | tacactagaa | ggacagtatt | tggtatctgc | gctctgctga | 7260 |
| agccagttac | cttcggaaaa | agagttggta | gctcttgatc | cggcaaaaaa | accaccgctg | 7320 |
| gtagcgggtg | tttttttgtt | tgcaagcagc | agattacgcg | cagaaaaaaa | ggatctcaag | 7380 |
| aagatccctt | gatcttttct | acgggggtctg | acgctcagtg | gaacgaaaac | tcacgttaag | 7440 |
| ggattttggt | catgagatta | tcaaaaagga | tcttcacctt | gatoccttta | aattaaaaat | 7500 |
| gaagttttta | atcaatctaa | agtatatatg | agtaaaactg | gtctgacagt | taccaatgct | 7560 |
| taatcagtg | ggcacctatc | tcagcgatct | gtctatttctg | ttcatccata | gttgccctgac | 7620 |
| tcccgcgtct | gtagataact | acgatacggg | agggccttacc | atctggcccc | agtgtgcaa | 7680 |
| tgataccgcg | agaccacgc | tcaccggctc | cagatttatc | agcaataaac | cagccagccg | 7740 |
| gaagggccga | gcgcagaagt | ggtcctgcaa | ctttatccgc | ctccatccag | tctattaatt | 7800 |
| gttgccggga | agctagagta | agtagttcgc | cagttaatag | tttgcgcaac | gttggtgcca | 7860 |
| ttgctacagg | catcggtgtg | tcacgctcgt | cgtttggtat | ggcttcattc | agctccgggt | 7920 |
| cccaacgata | aaggcgagtt | acatgatccc | ccatgttggt | caaaaaagcg | gttagctcct | 7980 |
| tcggtccctc | gategttgtc | agaagtaagt | tgccgcagct | gttatcactc | atgggttatgg | 8040 |
| cagcactgca | taattctctt | actgtcatgc | catccgtaag | atgcttttct | gtgactgggtg | 8100 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 7 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------|
| agtactcaac | caagtcattc | tgagaatagt | gstatgcggcg | accgagttgc | tcttgcccgg | 8160 |
| cgtcaatacg | ggataatacc | gcgccacata | gcagaacttt | aaaagtgtc | atcattggaa | 8220 |
| aacgttcttc | ggggcgaaaa | ctctcaagga | tcttaccgct | gttgagatcc | agttcgatgt | 8280 |
| aaccctactcg | tgaccccaac | tgatcttcag | catcttttac | tttcaccagc | gtttctgggt | 8340 |
| gagcaaaaaac | aggaaggcaa | aatgccgcaa | aaaaggggaat | aagggcgaca | cggaaatgtt | 8400 |
| gaatactcat | actcttcctt | tttcaatatt | attgaagcat | ttatcagggt | tattgtctca | 8460 |
| tgagcggata | catatttgaa | tgtatttaga | aaaataaaca | aataggggtt | ccgcgcacat | 8520 |
| ttccccgaaa | agtgccacct | | | | | 8540 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 8 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 2
<211> LENGTH: 9209
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: vector with chimeric antibody sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 2
gacgtcgcgg ccgtcttagg cctccaaaa agcctcctca ctacttctgg aatagctcag 60
aggccgaggg ggcctcggcc tctgcataaa taaaaaaaaat tagtcagcca tgcattggggc 120
ggagaatggg cggaactggg cggagttagg ggccggatgg gcggagttag gggcgggact 180
atgggttctg actaattgag atgcatgctt tgcatacttc tgcttctgg ggagcctggg 240
gactttccac acctgggttg tgactaattg agatgcatgc tttgcatact tctgcttctg 300
ggggagcctg gggactttcc acaccctaac tgacacacat tccacagaaat taattccctt 360
agttattaat agtaataaat tacgggggtca ttagttcata gcccatatat ggagtcccg 420
gttacataac ttacggtaaa tggcccgccg ggctgaccgc ccaacgaccc ccgcccattg 480
acgtcaataa tgacgtatgt tcccatagta acgccaatag ggactttcca ttgacgtcaa 540
tgggtggact atttacggta aactgcccac ttggcagtac atcaagtgtg tcatatgcca 600
agtacgcccc ctattgacgt caatgacggg aaatggcccg cctggcatta tgcccagtac 660
atgaccttat gggactttcc tacttggcag tacatctacg tattagtcac cgctattacc 720
atgggtgatg cgttttggca gtacatcaat gggcggtggat accgggttga ctcacgggga 780
tttccaagtc tccaccccat tgacgtcaat gggagtttgt tttggcacca aaatcaacgg 840

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 9 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| gactttccaa | aatgtcgtaa | caactccgcc | ccattgacgc | aatgggagg | taggcgtgta | 900 |
| cggtgggagg | tctatataag | cagagctggg | tacgtgaacc | gtcagatcgc | ctggagacgc | 960 |
| catcacagat | ctctactat | ggattttcag | gtgcagatta | tcagcttcct | gctaatacag | 1020 |
| gcttcagtc | taatgtccag | aggacaaatt | gttctctccc | agtctccagc | aatcctgtct | 1080 |
| gcattctocag | gggagaaagt | cacaatgact | tgcaggggcca | gctcaagtgt | aagttacatc | 1140 |
| cactggttcc | agcagaagcc | aggatcctcc | cccaaaccct | ggatttatgc | cacatccaac | 1200 |
| ctggctctctg | gagtcctgt | tcgcttcagt | ggcagtgggt | ctgggacttc | ttactctctc | 1260 |
| acaatcagca | gagtggaggc | tgaagatgct | gccacttatt | actgccagca | gtggactagt | 1320 |
| aacccaccca | cgttcggagg | ggggaccaag | ctggaaatca | aacgtacggt | ggctgcacca | 1380 |
| tctgtcttca | tcttcccgcc | atctgatgag | cagttgaaat | ctgggaactgc | ctctgttgtg | 1440 |
| tgctgtctga | ataacttcta | tcccagagag | gccaaagtac | agtggaaagt | ggataacgcc | 1500 |
| ctccaatcgg | gtaactccca | ggagagtgtc | acagagcagg | acagcaagga | cagcacctac | 1560 |
| agcctcagca | gcacccctgac | gctgagcaaa | gcagactacg | agaaacacaa | agtctacgcc | 1620 |
| tgcaagtca | cccacaggg | cctgagctcg | cccgtcacaa | agagcttcaa | caggggagag | 1680 |
| tgctgaatto | agatccgcta | acggttacca | actacctaga | ctggattcgt | gacaacatgc | 1740 |
| ggcgtgtgata | tctacgtatg | atcagcctcg | actgtgcctt | ctagttgcc | gccatctgtt | 1800 |
| gtttgcccct | cccccggtgc | ttccttgacc | ctggaaagggtg | ccactcccac | tgctctttcc | 1860 |
| taataaaatg | aggaaattgc | atcgcatgtg | ctgagtaggt | gtcattctat | tctgggggggt | 1920 |
| ggggtggggc | aggacagcaa | gggggaggtat | tgggaagaca | atagcaggca | tgctgggggat | 1980 |
| gcggtgggct | ctatggaacc | agctggggct | cgacagctat | gccaaagtacg | ccccctattg | 2040 |
| acgtcaatga | cggtaaatgg | cccgcctggc | attatgccc | gtacatgacc | ttatgggact | 2100 |
| ttcctacttg | gcagtacatc | tacgtattag | tcctcgctat | taccatgggtg | atgcgggtttt | 2160 |
| ggcagtagat | caatgggctg | ggatagcgg | ttgactcacg | gggaatttcca | agtctccacc | 2220 |
| ccattgacgt | caatgggagt | ttgttttgcc | acaaaaatca | acgggaattt | ccaaaatgtc | 2280 |
| gtaacaactc | cgccttcattg | acgcaaatgg | gcggtaggcg | tgtagcgtgg | gaggtctata | 2340 |
| taagcagagc | tgggtacgtc | ctcacattca | gtgatcagca | ctgaacacag | accctgcgac | 2400 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 10 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| atggggttggg | gcctcatctt | gctcttctct | gtcgtctgtg | ctacgcgtgt | cctgtcccag | 2460 |
| gtacaactgc | agcagcctgg | ggctgagctg | gtgaagcctg | gggcctcagt | gaagatgtcc | 2520 |
| tgcaaggctt | ctggctacac | atttaccagt | tacaatatgc | actgggtaaa | acagacacct | 2580 |
| ggtcggggcc | tgggaatgat | tggagctatt | tatcccggaa | atgggtgatac | ttcctacaa | 2640 |
| cagaagtcca | aaggcaaggc | cacattgact | gcagacaaat | cctccagcac | agcctacatg | 2700 |
| cagctcagca | gcctgacatc | tgaggactct | gcgggtctatt | actgtgcaag | atcgacttac | 2760 |
| tacggcggtg | actggtactt | caatgtctgg | ggcgagggga | ccacgggtcac | cgtctctgca | 2820 |
| gctagcacca | agggcccatc | ggtcttcccc | ctggcacacct | cctccaagag | caacctctggg | 2880 |
| ggcacagcgg | ccctgggctg | cctgggtcaag | gactacttcc | ccgaaccggg | gacgggtgtcg | 2940 |
| tggaaactcag | gcgccctgac | cagcggcgtg | cacaccttcc | cggctgtcct | acagtcctca | 3000 |
| ggactctact | ccctcagcag | cgtggtgacc | gtgccctcca | gcagcttggg | cacccagacc | 3060 |
| tacatctgca | acgtgaatca | caagcccagc | aacaccaagg | tggacaagaa | agcagagccc | 3120 |
| aaatcttgtg | acaaaactca | cacatgcccc | ccgtgccctg | cacctgaact | cctgggggga | 3180 |
| ccgtcagctc | tcctcttccc | cccaaaaccc | aaggacaccc | tcctgatctc | ccggacccct | 3240 |
| gaggtcacat | gcgtgggtgg | ggacgtgagc | cacgaagacc | ctgaggtcaa | gttcaactgg | 3300 |
| tacgtggacg | gcgtggaggt | gcataatgcc | aagacaaagc | cgggggagga | gcagtacaac | 3360 |
| agcacgtacc | gtgtgggtcag | cgtcctcacc | gtcctgcacc | aggactggct | gaatggcaag | 3420 |
| gagtacaagt | gcaagggtctc | caacaaagcc | ctcccagccc | ccatcgagaa | aacctatctc | 3480 |
| aaagocaaag | ggcagccccc | agaaccacag | gtgtacaccc | tgcocccatc | ccgggatgag | 3540 |
| ctgaccaaga | accaggtcag | cctgacctgc | ctgggtcaag | gcttctatcc | cagcgacatc | 3600 |
| gccgtggagt | gggagagcaa | tgggagcgcc | gagaacaact | acaagaccac | gcctcccgtg | 3660 |
| ctggactccg | acggctcctt | cttctctatc | agcaagctca | ccgtggacaa | gagcaggtgg | 3720 |
| cagcagggga | acgtcttctc | atgctccgtg | atgcatgagg | ctctgcacaa | ccaactacag | 3780 |
| cagaagagcc | tctccctgtc | tccgggtaaa | tgaggatccg | ttaacggtta | ccaactacct | 3840 |
| agactggatt | cgtgacaaca | tgcggccgtg | atatctacgt | atgatcagcc | tcgactgtgc | 3900 |
| cttctagtgt | ccagccatct | gttggtttgdc | cctccccctg | gccttctctg | accctggaag | 3960 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 11 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|
| gtgccactcc | cactgtcctt | tectaataaa | atgaggaaat | tgcacgcac | tgtctgagta | 4020 |
| ggtgtcattc | tattctgggg | ggtgggggtg | ggcaggacag | caagggggag | gattgggaag | 4080 |
| acaatagcag | goatgctggg | gatgcggtgg | gctctatgga | accagctggg | gctcgacagc | 4140 |
| gctggatctc | ccgatcccca | gctttgcttc | tcaatttctt | atttgcataa | tgagaaaaaa | 4200 |
| aggaaaatta | attttaacac | caattcagta | gttgattgag | caaatgctgt | gccaaaaagg | 4260 |
| atgctttaga | gacagtgttc | tctgcacaga | taaggacaaa | cattattcag | agggagtacc | 4320 |
| cagagctgag | actcctaagc | cagtgagtgg | cacagcattc | tagggagaaa | tatgcttgtc | 4380 |
| atcaccgaag | cctgattcog | tagagccaca | ccttggttaag | ggccaatctg | ctcacacagg | 4440 |
| atagagaggg | caggagccag | ggcagagcat | ataaggtgag | gtaggatcag | ttgctcctca | 4500 |
| catttgcttc | tgacatagtt | gtgttgggag | cctggatagc | ttggacagct | cagggctgcg | 4560 |
| atctcgcgcc | aaacttgacg | gcaatcctag | cgtgaaggct | ggtaggattt | tatccccgct | 4620 |
| gccatcatgg | ttcgaccatt | gaactgcac | gtcgccgtgt | cccaaatat | ggggattggc | 4680 |
| aagaacggag | acctaccctg | gcctccgctc | aggaacgagt | tcaagtactt | ccaaagaatg | 4740 |
| accacaacct | cttcagtggg | aggtaaacag | aatctggtga | ttatgggtag | gaaaaacctg | 4800 |
| ttctccattc | ctgagaagaa | tcgaccttta | aaggacagaa | ttaatatagt | tctcagtaga | 4860 |
| gnaactcaag | aaccaccacg | aggagctcat | tttcttgcca | aaagtttgga | tgatgcctta | 4920 |
| agacttattg | aacaaccgga | attggcaagt | aaagtagaca | tggtttgat | agtoggaggc | 4980 |
| agttctgttt | accaggaagc | catgaatcaa | ccaggccacc | ttagactctt | tgtgacaagg | 5040 |
| atcatgcagg | aatttgaaag | tgacacgttt | ttcccagaaa | ttgatttggg | gaaatataaa | 5100 |
| cttctcccag | aatacccagg | cgctcctctc | gaggtccagg | aggaaaaagg | catcaagtat | 5160 |
| aagtttgaa | tctacgagaa | gaaagactaa | caggaagatg | ctttcaagtt | ctctgctccc | 5220 |
| ctcctaaagc | tatgcatttt | tataagacca | tgggactttt | gctggcttta | gatcagocct | 5280 |
| gactgtgcct | tctagtggcc | agccatctgt | tgtttgcccc | ttccccgtgc | cttcccttgac | 5340 |
| cctggaagg | gccaactcca | ctgtcctttc | ctaataaaat | gaggaaattg | catcgcattg | 5400 |
| tctgagtagg | tgctattcta | ttctgggggg | tgggggtggg | caggacagca | agggggagga | 5460 |
| ttgggaagac | aatagcaggc | atgctgggga | tgcggtgggc | tctatggaac | cagctggggc | 5520 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 12 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| tccagctact | agcttttgett | ctcaattttct | tattttgcata | atgagaaaaa | aaggaaaaatt | 5580 |
| aattttaaca | ccaatttcagt | agttgattga | gcaaatgcgt | tgccaaaaag | gatgcttttag | 5640 |
| agacagtgtt | ctctgcacag | ataaggacaa | acattattca | gagggagtag | ccagagctga | 5700 |
| gactccctaag | ccagttagtg | gcacagcatt | ctagggagaa | atatgcttgt | catcacogaa | 5760 |
| gcctgattcc | gtagagccac | accttggtta | gggccaatct | gctcacacag | gatagagagg | 5820 |
| gcaggagcca | gggcagagca | tataaggtga | ggtaggatca | gttgctcctc | acatttgctt | 5880 |
| ctgacatagt | tgtgttggga | gcttggtatc | atcctctatg | gttgaacaag | atggattgca | 5940 |
| cgcaggttct | ccggccgctt | gggtggagag | gctattcggc | tatgactggg | cacaacagac | 6000 |
| aatcgggtgc | tctgatgcgc | ccgtgttccg | gctgtcagcg | cagggggcgc | cggttctttt | 6060 |
| tgtcaagacc | gaactgtccg | gtgccctgaa | tgaactgcag | gacgaggcag | cgcggctatc | 6120 |
| gtggctggcc | acgacgggcg | ttccttgccg | agctgtgctc | gacgttgta | ctgaagcggg | 6180 |
| aagggactgg | ctgctattgg | gcgaagtgcc | ggggcaggat | ctcctgtcat | ctcaccttgc | 6240 |
| tcttgcagag | aaagtatcca | tcatggctga | tgcattgcgg | cggctgcata | cgtttgatcc | 6300 |
| ggctacctgc | ccattcgacc | accaagcgaa | acatcgcatc | gagcgagcac | gtactcggat | 6360 |
| ggaagccggt | cttgctcgatc | aggatgatct | ggacgaagag | catcaggggc | tcgcgccagc | 6420 |
| cgaactgttc | gccagggtca | aggcgccgat | gcccgaacgc | gaggatctcg | tcgtgaccca | 6480 |
| tggcgatgcc | tgcttgccga | atatcatggt | ggaaaatggc | cgtttttctg | gattcatcga | 6540 |
| ctgtggccgg | ctgggtgtgg | cggaccgcta | tcaggacata | gcgttggtta | cccgtgatata | 6600 |
| tgctgaagag | cttggcgggc | aatgggctga | ccgcttcttc | gtgctttacg | gtatcgccgc | 6660 |
| tcccgatctg | cagcgcatcg | ccttctatcg | ccttcttgac | gagttcttct | gagcgggact | 6720 |
| ctgggggttc | aaatgaccga | ccaagcgacg | cccaacctgc | catcacogaga | tttcgattcc | 6780 |
| accgcgcctt | tctatgaaag | gttgggcttc | ggaatcgttt | tccgggacgc | cggctgggatg | 6840 |
| atcctccagc | gcggggatct | catgctggag | ttcttcgccc | accccaactt | gtttattgca | 6900 |
| gcttataatg | gttacaaata | aagcaatagc | atcacaaatt | tcacaaataa | agcatttttt | 6960 |
| tcactgcatt | ctagttgtgg | tttgtccaaa | ctcatcaatc | tatcttatca | tgtctggatc | 7020 |
| gcggccgcga | tcccgtogag | agcttggcgt | aatcatggtc | atagctgttt | cctgtgtgaa | 7080 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 13 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| attgttatcc | gctcacaatt | ccacacaaca | tacgagccgg | aagcataaag | tgtaaagcct | 7140 |
| ggggtgcta | atgagtgagc | taactcacat | taattgcgtt | gcgctcactg | cccgccttcc | 7200 |
| agtcgggaaa | cctgtcgtgc | cagctgcatt | aatgaatcgg | ccaacgcgcg | gggagaggcg | 7260 |
| gtttgcgtat | tgggcgctct | tccgcttcc | cgctcactga | ctcgcgcgcg | tcggtcgttc | 7320 |
| ggctgcggcg | agcggtatca | gctcactcaa | aggcggtaat | acggttatcc | acagaatcag | 7380 |
| gggataacgc | aggaaaagaac | atgtgagcaa | aaggccagca | aaaggccagg | aaccgtaaaa | 7440 |
| aggccgcgtt | gctggcggtt | ttccataggc | tccgcccccc | tgacgagcat | cacaaaaatc | 7500 |
| gacgctcaag | tcagaggtgg | cgaacccga | caggactata | aagataccag | gcgtttcccc | 7560 |
| ctggaagctc | cctcgtgcgc | tctcctgttc | cgaccctgcc | gcttaccgga | tacctgtccg | 7620 |
| cctttctccc | ttcgggaagc | gtggcgcttt | ctcaatgctc | acgctgtagg | tatctcagtt | 7680 |
| cggtgtaggt | cgctcgcctc | aagctgggct | gtgtgcacga | acccccggtt | cagcccgacc | 7740 |
| gctgcgcctt | atccggtaac | tatcgtcttg | agtcacaacc | ggtaagacac | gacttatcgc | 7800 |
| cactggcagc | agccactggc | aacaggatta | gcagagcgag | gtatgtaggc | ggtgctacag | 7860 |
| agttcttgaa | gtggtggcct | aactacggct | acactagaag | gacagtattt | ggtatctgcg | 7920 |
| ctctgctgaa | gccagttacc | ttcggaaaaa | gagttggtag | ctcttgatcc | ggcaaacaaa | 7980 |
| ccaccgctgg | tagcgggtgt | ttttttgttt | gcaagcagca | gattacgcgc | agaaaaaaag | 8040 |
| gatctcaaga | agatcctttg | atcttttcta | cggggtctga | cgctcagtgg | aacgaaaact | 8100 |
| cacgttaagg | gattttggtc | atgagattat | caaaaaggat | cttcacctag | atccttttaa | 8160 |
| attaaaaatg | aagtttttaa | tcaatctaaa | gtatatatga | gtaaaccttg | tctgacagtt | 8220 |
| accaatgctt | aatcagtgag | gcacctatct | cagcgatctg | tctatttcgt | tcatocatag | 8280 |
| ttgcctgact | ccccgcctg | tagataacta | cgatacggga | gggcttacca | tctggcccca | 8340 |
| gtgctgcaat | gataccgcga | gacccacgct | caccggctcc | agatttatca | gcaataaacc | 8400 |
| agccagccgg | aaggcccgag | cgcagaagtg | gtcctgcaac | tttatccgcc | tccatccagt | 8460 |
| ctattaattg | ttgcggggaa | gctagagtaa | gtagttcgcc | agttaatagt | ttgcgcaacg | 8520 |
| ttgttgccat | tgctacaggc | atcgtggtgt | cacgctcgtc | gtttggtatg | gcttcattca | 8580 |
| gctccgggtc | ccaacgatca | aggcgagtta | catgatcccc | catgttgtgc | aaaaaagcgg | 8640 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 14 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| ttagctcctt | cggtcctccg | atcggtgtca | gaagtaagtt | ggccgcagtg | ttatcactca | 8700 |
| tggttatggc | agcactgcat | aattctctta | ctgtcatgcc | atccgtaaga | tgcttttctg | 8760 |
| tgactggtga | gtactcaacc | aagtcattct | gagaatagtg | tatgcggcga | ccgagttgct | 8820 |
| cttgcccggc | gtcaatacgg | gataataccg | cgccacatag | cagaacttta | aaagtgetca | 8880 |
| tcattggaaa | acgttcttctg | gggcgaaaaac | tctcaaggat | cttaccgctg | ttgagatcca | 8940 |
| gttcgatgta | accactcgt | gcacccaact | gatcttcage | atcttttact | ttcaccagcg | 9000 |
| tttctgggtg | agcaaaaaaca | ggaaggcaaa | atgccgcaaa | aaagggaata | agggcgacac | 9060 |
| ggaaatgttg | aatactcata | ctcttccttt | ttcaatatta | ttgaagcatt | tatcagggtt | 9120 |
| attgtctcat | gagcggatac | atatttgaat | gtatttagaa | aaataaacia | ataggggttc | 9180 |
| cgcgacatt | tccccgaaaa | gtgccacct | | | | 9209 |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 15 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 3
<211> LENGTH: 384
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Mus musculus

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 3
atggattttc aggtgcagat ttcagcttc ctgctaata gtgcttcagt cataatgtcc 60
agaggggcaaa ttgttctctc ccagctctcca gcaatcctgt ctgcctctcc aggggagaag 120
gtcacaatga cttgcagggc cagcctgtct gcctctccag gggagaagg cacaatgact 180
tgcagggcca gcccacaacc ctggatttat gccacatcca acctggcttc tggagtccct 240
gttcgcttca gtggcagtgg gtctgggact tcttactctc tcacaatcag cagagtggag 300
gctgaagatg ctgccactta ttactgccag cagtggacta gtaaccacc cacgttcgga 360
ggggggacca agctggaaat caaa 384

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 16 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 128
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Mus musculus

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Asp | Phe | Gln | Val | Gln | Ile | Ile | Ser | Phe | Leu | Leu | Ile | Ser | Ala | Ser |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | 10 | | | | | | 15 | |
| Val | Ile | Met | Ser | Arg | Gly | Gln | Ile | Val | Leu | Ser | Gln | Ser | Pro | Ala | Ile |
| | | | 20 | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |
| Leu | Ser | Ala | Ser | Pro | Gly | Glu | Lys | Val | Thr | Met | Thr | Cys | Arg | Ala | Ser |
| | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 45 | | | |
| Ser | Ser | Val | Ser | Tyr | Ile | His | Trp | Phe | Gln | Gln | Lys | Pro | Gly | Ser | Ser |
| | | 50 | | | | 55 | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| Pro | Lys | Pro | Trp | Ile | Tyr | Ala | Thr | Ser | Asn | Leu | Ala | Ser | Gly | Val | Pro |
| 65 | | | | | 70 | | | | | 75 | | | | 80 | |
| Val | Arg | Phe | Ser | Gly | Ser | Gly | Ser | Gly | Thr | Ser | Tyr | Ser | Leu | Thr | Ile |
| | | | 85 | | | | | | 90 | | | | 95 | | |
| Ser | Arg | Val | Glu | Ala | Glu | Asp | Ala | Ala | Thr | Tyr | Tyr | Cys | Gln | Gln | Trp |
| | | | 100 | | | | | 105 | | | | | 110 | | |
| Thr | Ser | Asn | Pro | Pro | Thr | Phe | Gly | Gly | Gly | Thr | Lys | Leu | Glu | Ile | Lys |
| | | | 115 | | | | 120 | | | | | | 125 | | |

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 17 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
<211> LENGTH: 420
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Mus musculus

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 5
atgggttggg gcctcatctt gctcttcctt gtcgctgttg ctacgcgtgt cctgtcccag 60
gtacaactgc agcagcctgg ggctgagctg gtgaagcctg gggcctcagt gaagatgtcc 120
tgcaaggctt ctggctacac atttaccagt tacaatatgc actgggtaaa acagacacct 180
ggtcggggcc tgggaatggat tggagctatt tatcccgga atggtgatac ttcctacaat 240
cagaagtcca aaggcaaggc cacattgact gcagacaaat cctccagcac agcctacatg 300
cagctcagca gcctgacatc tgaggactct gcggtctatt actgtgcaag atcgacttac 360
tacggcggtg actggtactt caatgtctgg ggcgcagggg ccacgggtcac cgtctctgca 420

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 18 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
<211> LENGTH: 140
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Mus musculus

<400> SEQUENCE: 6
Met Gly Trp Ser Leu Ile Leu Leu Phe Leu Val Ala Val Ala Thr Arg
1 5 10 15
Val Leu Ser Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Pro Gly Ala Glu Leu Val Lys
20 25 30
Pro Gly Ala Ser Val Lys Met Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe
35 40 45
Thr Ser Tyr Asn Met His Trp Val Lys Gln Thr Pro Gly Arg Gly Leu
50 55 60
Glu Trp Ile Gly Ala Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asn Gly Asp Thr Ser Tyr Asn
65 70 75 80
Gln Lys Phe Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Leu Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser
85 90 95
Thr Ala Tyr Met Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Val
100 105 110
Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Arg Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Gly Gly Asp Trp Tyr Phe Asn
115 120 125
Val Trp Gly Ala Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ala
130 135 140

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 19 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: impaired Kozak sequence and restriction enzyme site

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 7
gggagcttgg atcgatcctc tatggtt

27

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 20 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 8
<211> LENGTH: 47
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR Primer

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 8
atcacagatc tctcaccatg gattttcagg tgcagattat cagcttc

47

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 21 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 9
<211> LENGTH: 30
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR Primer

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: antisense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 9
tgcagcatcc gtacgtttga tttccagctt

30

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 22 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 10
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR Primer

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: sense orientation

<400> SEQUENCE: 10
gcggctccca cgcgtgtcct gtccag

27

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 23 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<210> SEQ ID NO 11
<211> LENGTH: 29
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: PCR Primer

<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: antisense orientation

<220> FEATURE:
<221> misc_feature
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(29)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: s is g or c

<220> FEATURE:
<221> misc_feature
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(29)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: m is a or c

<220> FEATURE:
<221> misc_feature
<222> LOCATION: (1)..(29)
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: r is g or a

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 7,381,560 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 09/911692
DATED : June 3, 2008
INVENTOR(S) : D. R. Anderson et al.

Page 24 of 24

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

<400> SEQUENCE: 11
ggatgttgtagctgmrg agacrgtga .

29 --

Signed and Sealed this
Second Day of September, 2008

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jon W. Dudas". The signature is stylized with a large, looped initial "J" and a distinct "D" at the end.

JON W. DUDAS
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office